

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
h) Medical (including Psychologists), and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SK, UK: Unbound. SI: Unbound for social medicine, sanitary, epidemiological, medical/ecological services, the supply of blood, blood preparations and transplants and autopsy. For Mode 2 None.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, MT, NL, PT, RO, SI, SK: Unbound. UK: Unbound except for veterinary laboratory and technical services supplied to veterinary surgeons, general advice, guidance and information for example nutritional behaviour and pet care. For Mode 2 None.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191) j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SI, SK, UK: Unbound. FI, PL: Unbound except for nurses. For Mode 2 None.
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists ⁽⁴⁾	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, DE, CY, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound. CZ, LV, LT: Unbound except for mail order. HU: Unbound except for CPC 63211. For Mode 2 None.
B. Computer and Related Services (CPC 84)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Research and Development Services	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)	For Modes 1 and 2
b) R & D services on Social Sciences and Humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁽⁵⁾	EU: For publicly funded R and D services, exclusive rights and/or authorisations can only be granted to EU nationals and to EU juridical persons having their headquarters in the EU.
c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	
D. Real Estate Services ⁽⁶⁾	
a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.
	For Mode 2 None.
b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.
	For Mode 2 None.
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators	
a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, DE, HU, MT, RO: Unbound.
	For Mode 2 None.
b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)	For Modes 1 and 2 BG, CY, CZ, HU, LV, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound.
	EU: Aircraft used by EU air carriers have to be registered in the Member State licensing the air carrier or elsewhere in the EU. Waivers can be granted for short term lease contracts or under exceptional circumstances.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, HU, LV, MT, PL, RO, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, HU, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	For Modes 1 and 2 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound. EE: Unbound except for leasing or rental services concerning pre-recorded video-cassettes for use in home entertainment equipment.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
F. Other Business Services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Market Research and Opinion Polling (CPC 864)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Management Consulting Services (CPC 865)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Services Related to Management Consulting (CPC 866)	For Modes 1 and 2 HU: Unbound for arbitration and conciliation services (CPC 86602).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services (CPC 8676)	For Mode 1 IT: Unbound for the profession of biologist and chemical analyst. BG, CY, CZ, MT, PL, RO, SK, SE: Unbound. For Mode 2 BG, CY, CZ, MT, PL, RO, SK, SE: Unbound.
f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry (part of CPC 881)	For Mode 1 IT: Unbound for activities reserved to agronomist and "periti agrari". EE, MT, RO, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to Fishing (part of CPC 882)	For Mode 1 LV, MT, RO, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental to Manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel	
i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)	For Mode 1 AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, ES, FI, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound. For Mode 2 AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, ES, FI, IE, LV, LT, MT, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.
i) 2. Placement Services (CPC 87202)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, EL, FI, FR, IE, IT, LU, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, EL, FI, FR, IE, IT, LU, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SK, UK: Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	For Mode 1 AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, ES, FI, FR, IT, IE, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SK, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, ES, FI, FR, IT, IE, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI: Unbound.
j) 1. Investigation Services (CPC 87301)	For Modes 1 and 2 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, UK: Unbound.
j) 2. Security Services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	For Modes 1 and 2 HU: Unbound for CPC 87304, CPC 87305. BE, BG, CY, CZ, ES, EE, FI, FR, IT, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Unbound.
k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services (CPC 8675)	For Mode 1 BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, UK: Unbound for exploration services. For Mode 2 None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 For maritime transport vessels: BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, UK: Unbound. For internal waterways transport vessels: EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, DE, CY, CZ, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods (?) (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, LV, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)	For Mode 1 BG, EE, MT, PL: Unbound for the supply of aerial photographic services. LV: Unbound for specialty photographic services (CPC 87504). For Mode 2 None.
o) Packaging Services (CPC 876)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
p) Printing and Publishing (CPC 88442)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
q) Convention Services (part of CPC 87909)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services (CPC 87905)	For Mode 1 PL: Unbound for services of sworn interpreters. HU, SK: Unbound for official translation and interpretation. For Mode 2 None.
r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services (CPC 87907)	For Mode 1 DE: Application of the national rules on fees and emoluments for all services which are performed from abroad. For Mode 2 None.
r) 3. Collection Agency Services (CPC 87902)	For Modes 1 and 2 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	For Modes 1 and 2 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ⁽⁹⁾	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 7. Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Postal and Courier Services (Services relating to the handling ⁽¹⁰⁾ of postal items ⁽¹⁰⁾ according to the following list of sub-sectors, whether for domestic or foreign destinations: (i) Handling of addressed written communications on any kind of physical medium ⁽¹¹⁾, including Hybrid mail service and Direct mail, (ii) Handling of addressed parcels and packages ⁽¹²⁾, (iii) Handling of addressed press products ⁽¹³⁾, (iv) Handling of items referred to in (i) to (iii) above as registered or insured mail, (v) Express delivery services ⁽¹⁴⁾ for items referred to in (i) to (iii) above, (vi) Handling of non-addressed items, (vii) Document exchange ⁽¹⁵⁾) Sub-sectors (i), (iv) and (v) are however excluded when they fall into the scope of the services which may be reserved, which is: for items of correspondence the price of which is less than 2,5 times the public basic tariff provided that they weigh less than 50 grams ⁽¹⁷⁾, plus the registered mail service used in the course of judicial or administrative procedures, (part of CPC 751, part of CPC 71235 ⁽¹⁸⁾ and part of CPC 73210 ⁽¹⁹⁾)	For Modes 1 and 2 None. ⁽¹⁶⁾
B. Telecommunications Services These services do not cover the economic activity consisting of the provision of content which requires telecommunications services for its transport.	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽²⁰⁾, excluding broadcasting ⁽²¹⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽²²⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: None except that service providers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the EU regulatory framework for electronic communications. BE: Unbound.
3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material) A. Commission Agents' Services a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) b) Other Commission Agents' Services (CPC 621) B. Wholesale Trade Services a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542) c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁽²³⁾) C. Retailing Services ⁽²⁴⁾ Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: Unbound for distribution of chemical products, of precious metals (and stones). AT: Unbound for distribution of pyrotechnical goods, of ignitable articles and blasting devices and of toxic substances. AT, BG: Unbound for distribution of products for medical use such as medical and surgical devices, medical substances and objects for medical use. For Mode 1 AT, BG, PL, RO: Unbound for distribution of tobacco and tobacco products. IT: For wholesale trade services, state monopoly on tobacco. BG, FI, PL, RO: Unbound for distribution of alcoholic beverages. SE: Unbound for retail distribution of alcoholic beverages. AT, BG, CZ, FI, RO, SK, SI: Unbound for distribution of pharmaceuticals. BG, HU, PL: Unbound for commodity brokers' services. FR: For commission agents' services, unbound for traders and brokers working in 17 markets of national interest on fresh food products. Unbound for wholesale of pharmaceuticals. MT: Unbound for commission agents' services. BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, SK, UK: For retailing services, unbound except for mail order.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
Food retailing services (CPC 631) Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ⁽²⁵⁾ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297) D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	
5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately-funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, FI, FR, IT, MT, RO, SE, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 CY, FI, MT, RO, SE, SI: Unbound.
B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, FI, FR, IT, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. For Mode 2 CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. For Modes 1 and 2 LV: Unbound for education services relating to technical and vocational secondary school-type education services for handicapped students (CPC 9224).
C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923)	For Mode 1 AT, BG, CY, FI, FR, IT, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. For Mode 2 AT, BG, CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound. For Modes 1 and 2 CZ, SK: Unbound for higher education services, except post-secondary technical and vocational education services (CPC 92310).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Adult Education Services (CPC 924)	For Modes 1 and 2 AT: Unbound for adult education services by means of radio or television broadcasting. CY, FI, MT, RO, SE: Unbound.
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	For Modes 1 and 2 AT, BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES A. Waste Water Services (CPC 9401) ⁽²⁶⁾ B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse Disposal Services (CPC 9402) b) Sanitation and Similar Services (CPC 9403) C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽²⁷⁾ D. Remediation and clean-up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060) ⁽²⁸⁾ E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405) F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406) G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 94090)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
7. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services	For Modes 1 and 2 AT, BE, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to: (i) Maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit. AT: Promotional activity and intermediation on behalf of a subsidiary not established in the EU or of a branch not established in Austria (except for reinsurance and retrocession) are prohibited. Compulsory air insurance, except for insurance of international commercial air transport, can be underwritten only by a subsidiary established in the EU or by a branch established in Austria. Higher premium tax is due for insurance contracts (except for contracts on reinsurance and retrocession) which are written by a subsidiary not established in the EU or by a branch not established in Austria. Exception from the higher tax can be granted. DK: Compulsory air transport insurance can be underwritten only by firms established in the EU. No persons or companies (including insurance companies) may for business purposes in Denmark assist in effecting direct insurance for persons resident in Denmark, for Danish ships or for property in Denmark, other than insurance companies licensed by Danish law or by Danish competent authorities. DE: Compulsory air insurance policies can be underwritten only by a subsidiary established in the EU or by a branch established in Germany. If a foreign insurance company has established a branch in Germany, it may conclude insurance contracts in Germany relating to international transport only through the branch established in Germany. FR: Insurance of risks relating to ground transport may be carried out only by insurance firms established in the EU. PL: Unbound for reinsurance and retrocession except for risks relating to goods in international trade. PT: Air and maritime transport insurance, covering goods, aircraft, hull and liability can be underwritten only by firms established in the EU; only persons or companies established in the EU may act as intermediaries for such insurance business in Portugal. RO: Reinsurance on international market is allowed only if the reinsured risk cannot be placed on the domestic market. ES: For actuarial services, residence requirement and three-year relevant experience. For Mode 1 AT, BE, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound for direct insurance intermediation services except for insurance of risks relating to:

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	(i) Maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit. BG: Unbound for direct insurance, except for services supplied by foreign suppliers to foreign persons in the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria. Transport insurance, covering goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in the Republic of Bulgaria may not be underwritten by foreign insurance companies directly. A foreign insurance company may conclude insurance contracts only through a branch. Unbound for deposit insurance and similar compensations schemes, as well as mandatory insurance schemes. CY, LV, MT: Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to: (i) Maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit. LT: Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to: (i) Maritime shipping and commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit, except related to land transport where the risk is located in Lithuania. BG, LV, LT, PL: Unbound for insurance intermediation. FI: Only insurers having their head-office in the EU or having their branch in Finland may offer direct insurance (including co-insurance) services. The supply of insurance broker services is subject to a permanent place of business in the EU. HU: The supply of direct insurance in the territory of Hungary by insurance companies not established in the EU is allowed only through a branch office registered in Hungary. IT: Unbound for the actuarial profession. Transport insurance of goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in Italy may be underwritten only by insurance companies established in the EU. This reservation does not apply for international transport involving imports into Italy.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	SE: The supply of direct insurance is allowed only through an insurance service supplier authorised in Sweden, provided that the foreign service supplier and the Swedish insurance company belong to the same group of companies or have an agreement of cooperation between them. For Mode 2 AT, BE, BG, CZ, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SE, SI, UK: Unbound for intermediation. BG: For direct insurance, Bulgarian natural and juridical persons, as well as foreign persons who conduct business activity in the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria, can conclude insurance contracts only with suppliers with respect to their activity in Bulgaria, which are licensed to conduct insurance activity in Bulgaria. Insurance compensation resulting from these contracts shall be paid in Bulgaria. Unbound for deposit insurance and similar compensations schemes, as well as mandatory insurance schemes. IT: Transport insurance of goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in Italy may be underwritten only by insurance companies established in the EU. This reservation does not apply for international transport involving imports into Italy.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LU, NL, PL, PT, SK, SE, UK: Unbound except for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation. BE: Establishment in Belgium is required for the provision of investment advisory services. BG: Limitations and conditions relating to the use of telecommunications network may apply. CY: Unbound except for trading of transferable securities, for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation. EE: For acceptance of deposits, requirement of authorisation by Estonian financial Supervision Authority and registration under Estonian Law as a joint-stock company, a subsidiary or a branch. EE: The establishment of a specialised management company is required to perform the activities of management of investment funds, and only firms having their registered office in the EU can act as depositories of the assets of investment funds. LT: The establishment of a specialised management company is required to perform the activities of management of unit trusts and investment companies, and only firms having their registered office in the EU can act as depositories of the assets of investment funds. IE: The provision of investment services or investment advice requires either (i) authorisation in Ireland, which normally requires that the entity be incorporated or be a partnership or a sole trader, in each case with a head/registered office in Ireland (authorisation may not be required in certain cases, for example where a third country service provider has no commercial presence in Ireland and the service is not provided to private individuals), or (ii) authorisation in another Member State in accordance with the EU Investment Services Directive.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	IT: Unbound for "promotori di servizi finanziari" (financial salesmen). LV: Unbound except for participation in issues of all kinds of securities, for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation. LT: Commercial presence is required for pension fund management. MT: Unbound except for acceptance of deposits, for lending of all types, for provision of financial information and financial data processing and for advisory and other auxiliary services excluding intermediation. PL: For the provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software: Requirement to use the public telecommunication network, or the network of other authorised operator. RO: Unbound for financial leasing, for trading of money market instruments, foreign exchange, derivative products, exchange rate and interest rate instruments, transferable securities and other negotiable instruments and financial assets, for participation in issues of all kinds of securities, for asset management and for settlement and clearing services for financial assets. Payments and money transmission services are allowed only through a resident bank. SI: (i) Participation in issues of Treasury bonds, pension fund management: Unbound. (ii) All other sub-sectors, except participation in issues of Treasury bonds, pension fund management, provision and transfer of financial information and advisory and other auxiliary financial services: Unbound except accepting credits (borrowing of all types), and accepting guarantees and commitments from foreign credit institutions by domestic legal entities and sole proprietors. Foreign persons can only offer foreign securities through domestic banks and stock broking company. Members of the Slovenian Stock Exchange must be incorporated in the Republic of Slovenia or be branches of foreign investment firms or banks. For Mode 2 BG: Limitations and conditions relating to the use of telecommunications network may apply. PL: For the provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software: Requirement to use the public telecommunication network, or the network of another authorised operator.
8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately-funded services)	
A. Hospital Services (CPC 9311) C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, DE, CY, CZ, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LT, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SI, SE, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Social Services (CPC 933)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, EL, FI, FR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 BE: Unbound for social services other than convalescent and rest houses and old people's homes.
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽²⁹⁾	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound except for catering. For Mode 2 None.
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	For Mode 1 BG, HU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	For Mode 1 BG, CY, CZ, HU, IT, LT, MT, PL, SK, SI: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services)	
A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)	For Mode 1 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 CY, CZ, FI, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI: Unbound. BG: Unbound, except for theatrical producer, singer group, band and orchestra entertainment services (CPC 96191); services provided by authors, composers, sculptors, entertainers and other individual artists (CPC 96192); ancillary theatrical services (CPC 96193).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	EE: Unbound for other entertainment services (CPC 96199), except for cinema theatre services. LT, LV: Unbound, except for cinema theatre operation services (part of CPC 96199).
B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Libraries, archives museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)	For Mode 1 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
D. Sporting services (CPC 9641)	For Modes 1 and 2 AT: Unbound for ski school services and mountain guide services. BG, CZ, LV, MT, PL, RO, SK: Unbound. For Mode 1 CY, EE: Unbound.
E. Recreation park and beach Services (CPC 96491)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
11. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport) b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽²⁰⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 BG, CY, DE, EE, ES, FR, FI, EL, IT, LT, LV, MT, PL, PT, RO, SI and SE: Feeder services by authorisation.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Internal Waterways Transport a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: Measures based upon existing or future agreements on access to inland waterways (incl. agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link) reserve some traffic rights for operators based in the countries concerned and meeting nationality criteria regarding ownership. Regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping. AT: Nationality condition in order to set up a shipping company by natural persons. In the case of establishment as legal person, nationality condition for the majority of managing directors, the managing board and the supervisory board. Registered company or permanent establishment in Austria is required. In addition the majority of the business shares must be held by EU citizens. BG, CY, CZ, EE, FI, HU, LT, MT, RO, SE, SI, SK: Unbound.
C. Rail Transport a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Road Transport a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122) b) Freight Transportation (CPC 7123, excluding transportation of mail on own account ⁽³¹⁾)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽³²⁾ (CPC 7139)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽³³⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound for customs clearance services and for container station and depot services. AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for maritime cargo handling services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Customs Clearance Services d) Container Station and Depot Services e) Maritime Agency Services f) Maritime freight forwarding Services g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for storage and warehousing services. AT, BE, BG, CY, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, MT, NL, PL, PT, SI, SE, UK: Unbound for pushing and towing services. AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, HU, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound for rental of vessels with crew. For Mode 2 None.
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: Measures based upon existing or future agreements on access to inland waterways (incl. agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link) reserving some traffic rights for operators based in the countries concerned and meeting nationality criteria regarding ownership. Regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping. EU: Unbound for pushing and towing services. For Mode 1 AT, BG, CY, CZ, DE, EE, FI, HU, LV, LT, MT, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound for rental of vessels with crew.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113) e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound for pushing and towing services. For Mode 2 None.
D. Services auxiliary to road transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport (CPC 744) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 AT, BG, CY, CZ, EE, HU, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SK, SI, SE: Unbound for Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Groundhandling services (including catering services)	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: Unbound except for catering.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: Aircraft used by EU air carriers have to be registered in the Member States licensing the air carrier or elsewhere in the EU. Waivers can be granted for short term lease contracts or under exceptional circumstances.
e) Sales and Marketing f) Computer Reservations System	For Modes 1 and 2 EU: Specific obligations for service suppliers operating computer reservation systems that are owned or controlled by air carriers.
g) Airport management	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽³⁴⁾ Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
13. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) ⁽³⁵⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LV, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound for wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water. For Mode 2 None.
E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound for retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water. BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, SK, UK: For Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood, unbound except for mail order where: none. For Mode 2 None.
G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound except for consultancy services where: none. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c. (CPC 97029)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
e) Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁽¹⁾ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	For Mode 1 EU: Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
f) Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

⁽¹⁾ As regards services sectors, these limitations do not go beyond the limitations reflected in the existing GATS commitments.

⁽²⁾ Includes legal advisory, legal representation, legal arbitration and conciliation/mediation, and legal documentation and certification services.

Provision of legal services is only authorised in respect of public international law, EU law and the law of any jurisdiction where the service supplier or its personnel is qualified to practice as a lawyer, and, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing requirements and procedures applicable in Member States of the European Union. For lawyers providing legal services in respect of public international law and foreign law, these may take into account the host country Bar or a simplified admission to the host country Bar or a simplified admission to the host country Bar through an aptitude test and a legal or professional domicile in the host country. Legal services in respect of EU law shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in the EU acting personally, and legal services in respect of the law of a Member State of the European Union shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in that Member State acting personally. Full admission to the Bar in the relevant Member State might therefore be necessary for representation before Courts and other competent authorities in the EU since it involves practice of EU and national procedural law. However, in some Member states, foreign lawyers not fully admitted to the Bar are allowed to represent in civil proceedings a party being a national or belonging to the State in which the lawyer is entitled to practice.

- (3) Does not include legal, advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 1.A.a). Legal services.
- (4) The supply of pharmaceuticals to the general public, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing and qualification requirements and procedures applicable in the Member States of the European Union. As a general rule, this activity is reserved to pharmacists. In some Member States, only the supply of prescription drugs is reserved to pharmacists.
- (5) Part of CPC 85201, which is to be found under 1.A.h). Medical and dental services.
- (6) The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.
- (7) Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F).1 to 1.F).4.
- (8) Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer services.
- (9) Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 8842 and are to be found under 1.F.p).
- (10) The term "handling" should be taken to include clearance, sorting, transport and delivery.
- (11) "Postal item" refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator, whether public or private.
- (12) For example letter, postcards.
- (13) Books, catalogues are included hereunder.
- (14) Express delivery services may include, in addition to greater speed and reliability, value added elements such as collection from point of origin, personal delivery to addressee, tracing and tracking, possibility of changing the destination and addressee in transit, confirmation of receipt.
- (15) Provision of means, including the supply of ad hoc premises as well as transportation by a third party, allowing self-delivery by mutual exchange of postal items between users subscribing to this service. Postal item refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator, whether public or private.
- (16) For subsectors i) to iv), individual licences imposing particular universal services obligations and/or financial contribution to a compensation fund may be required.
- (17) "Items of correspondence", a communication in written form on any kind of physical medium to be conveyed and delivered at the address indicated by the sender on the item itself or on its wrapping. Books, catalogues, newspapers and periodicals are not regarded as items of correspondence.
- (18) Transportation of mail on own account by any land Mode.
- (19) Transportation of mail on own account by air.
- (20) These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 1.B. Computer services.
- (21) Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.
- (22) These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.
- (23) These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D.
- (24) Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.B. and 1.F.).
- (25) Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.E. and 13.F.
- (26) Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 1.A.k).
- (27) Corresponds to sewage services.
- (28) Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.
- (29) Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.
- (30) Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 12.E.a). Groundhandling services.
- (31) Includes feedering services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in the same State when no revenue is involved.
- (32) Part of CPC 71235, which is to be found in COMMUNICATION SERVICES under 2.A. Postal and courier services.
- (33) Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B.
- (34) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F).1 to 1.F).4.
- (35) Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.C.
- (36) Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.
- Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.
- Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.
- (37) Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1.A.h). Medical services, 1.A.j).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).

SECTION B
REPUBLICS OF THE CA PARTY
COSTA RICA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:

(a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;

(b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.

2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates a services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below is not committed.

4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:

(a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;

(b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.

5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute market access or national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.

6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.

8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS	
All sectors and sub-sectors listed:	
1. Shall not be permanently removed from State ownership any power that may be obtained from public waters within the national territory; deposits of coal, wells and deposits of oil and any other hydrocarbons, as well as any deposits of radioactive minerals existing within the national territory; and wireless services. They may be exploited only by the public administration or by private parties, in accordance with the law or under a special concession granted for a limited time and on the basis of conditions and stipulations to be established by the Legislative Assembly.	
2. National railroads, docks, and airports – the latter while in use – may not be sold, leased or encumbered, directly or indirectly, or be otherwise removed from State ownership and control. The railroads, railways, docks and international airports, new or existing, as well as the services there supplied, shall only be granted in concession through the stipulated proceedings in the national legislation. In the case of Limón, Moín, Caldera and Puntarenas docks, shall only be given in concession the new works or the additions that are being done, not the existing ones.	
3. Services considered as public utilities or public services ⁽¹⁾ may be subject to a public monopoly or to exclusive rights granted to natural persons or juridical persons, public or private.	
To be a public service supplier the respective concession or permit shall be obtained from the competent public entity. The institutions and public enterprises that, as a legal mandate, supply any of these services are excluded from this obligation. The suppliers shall not have any monopolistic right over a public service that they exploit and shall be subject to the limitations and changes imposed by the legislation. New concessions, permits or authorisations shall be granted as long as the demand of services justifies it, or that those services could be offered in better conditions for the user. Priority shall be given to the concessionaires that are supplying the service. State monopolies created by law or granted in administration, are excluded from the above mentioned.	
4. Only the professional services suppliers duly incorporated to the respective professional association in Costa Rica are authorised to practice the profession in Costa Rican territory, including advisory and consulting. Residency requirements apply. To be incorporated in some of the professional associations in Costa Rica, the foreign professional services suppliers shall demonstrate that in their country of origin, where they are authorised to practice their profession, the Costa Rican professional services suppliers can practice the profession under like circumstances.	
5. Costa Rica reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure:	
(a) that grants rights or preferences to social or economic groups under disadvantage or to native groups; and	
(b) with respect to the provision of law enforcement and correctional services, and the following services to the extent they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health, child care, public sewage services, and water supply services.	
6. In services included in this list, any market access and national treatment reservations maintained at local governments' level (municipalities) are consolidated; nevertheless such reservations are not listed. These reservations shall not be construed as nullifying the commitments taken by Costa Rica in Title V (Government Procurement) of Part IV of this Agreement.	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS	
1. BUSINESS SERVICES ⁽²⁾	
A. Professional services	
a) Legal services (CPC 861) excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.
b) 1. Accounting and bookkeeping services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.
c) Taxation advisory services (CPC 863) ⁽⁴⁾	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.
h) Medical (including psychologists) and dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
j) 2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and paramedical personnel (part of CPC 93191)	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedic goods (CPC 63211)	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Computer and related services (CPC 84)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Research and development services (R&D) ⁽⁴⁾	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851 excluding organic resources)	For Mode 1 Foreign nationals or enterprises domiciled abroad that supply scientific research and bioprospecting ⁽⁵⁾ services with regard to biodiversity ⁽⁶⁾ in Costa Rica shall designate a legal representative that resides in Costa Rica. For non resident foreigners different timeframes (up to six months) and fees apply for scientific or cultural collection licenses. For Mode 2 None.
b) R & D services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁽⁷⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Real estate services ⁽⁸⁾	
a) Involving own or leased property (CPC 821)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) On a fee or contract basis (CPC 822)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Rental/leasing services without operators	
a) Relating to ships (CPC 83103)	For Mode 1 Ships must have Costa Rican flag and must be registered in Costa Rica. All natural persons or enterprises established abroad that own one or more foreign registered vessels located in Costa Rica, shall appoint and maintain an agent or legal representative in Costa Rica, to act as liaison with the official authorities in all vessel-related matters. Only Costa Rican nationals, national public entities, enterprises constituted and domiciled in Costa Rica, and shipping company representatives can register vessels in Costa Rica.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	For Mode 2 None.
b) Relating to aircraft (CPC 83104)	For Mode 1 Subject to residency and reciprocity requirements. Economic needs tests are required. Main criteria: traffic and operation needs. For Mode 2 None.
c) Relating to other transport equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Relating to other machinery and equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	For Mode 1 Unbound for CPC 83202. For Mode 2 None.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
F. Other business services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	For Mode 1 Incorporation and specific types of legal entity are required (<i>sociedades personales</i>). Foreign natural or juridical persons shall be subject to limitations for the disposal of their ownership. Broadcasting in radio, television and cinema of foreign commercials and jingles shall be subject to limitations. Preferential treatment shall be granted to commercials from Central American countries. Broadcasters of radio, television and cinema commercials shall be subject to nationality, residency and registration requirements.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	Commercial breaks, spots and commercials sponsored by the State, any other institution of the State or other entities supported by the State shall be subject to nationality requirements. For Mode 2 None.
b) Market research and opinion polling (CPC 864)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Management consulting services (CPC 865)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Services related to management consulting (CPC 866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Technical testing and analysis services ⁽²⁾ (CPC 8676)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Advisory and consulting services incidental to agriculture, hunting and forestry (part of CPC 881)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
g) Advisory and consulting services incidental to fishing (part of CPC 882)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
h) Advisory and consulting services incidental to manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) Placement and supply services of personnel	
i) 1. Executive search services (CPC 87201)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) 2. Placement services of office support personnel and other workers (CPC 87202)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) 3. Supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
j) 1. Investigation services (CPC 87301)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
j) 2. Security services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
k) Related scientific and technical consulting services ⁽¹⁰⁾ (CPC 8675)	For Mode 1 Unbound for CPC 86751. For Mode 2 None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 2. Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 Subject to public monopoly. For Mode 2 None.
l) 3. Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 4. Maintenance and repair of aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 Incorporation is required. Subject to residency and reciprocity requirements. Economic needs tests are required. Main criteria: traffic and operation needs.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	For Mode 2 None.
l) 5. Maintenance and repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods ⁽¹⁾ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
m) Building-cleaning services (CPC 874)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
n) Photographic services (CPC 875)	For Mode 1 Unbound for CPC 87504. For Mode 2 None.
o) Packaging services (CPC 876)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
p) Printing and publishing (CPC 88442)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
q) Convention services (part of CPC 87909)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 1. Translation and interpretation services (CPC 87905)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound for official translation and interpretation.
r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services (CPC 87907)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
t) 3. Collection agency services (CPC 87902)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
t) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
t) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ⁽¹²⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
t) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Courier services including express delivery services ⁽¹³⁾ (CPC 7512, except for the services reserved to the State and its enterprises in accordance with the national legislation)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Telecommunications services	
a) All services consisting entirely or mainly of signal transportation through telecommunications networks, excluding broadcasting ⁽¹⁴⁾ ⁽¹⁵⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽¹⁶⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES ⁽¹⁷⁾ (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material) ⁽⁴⁾	
A. Commission agents' services	
a) Commission agents' services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) b) Other commission agents' services (CPC 621)	For Mode 1 Unbound for CPC 62112, 62113 and 62117. For Mode 2 None.
B. Wholesale trade services	
a) Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) b) Wholesale trade services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542) c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁽¹⁸⁾)	For Mode 1 Unbound for CPC 62226, 6225 and 6227. For Mode 2 None.
C. Retailing services ⁽¹⁹⁾	
a) Retailing services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) b) Retailing services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	For Mode 1 Unbound for CPC 63107. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	
d) Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ⁽²⁰⁾ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)	
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary education services (CPC 921)	For Mode 1 Unbound for CPC 923.
B. Secondary education services (CPC 922)	For Mode 2 None.
C. Higher education services (CPC 923)	
D. Adult education services (CPC 924)	
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES ⁽²⁾	
A. Waste water services (CPC 9401) ⁽²¹⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound except for consulting services.
B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse disposal services (CPC 9402)	For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Sanitation and similar services (CPC 9403) C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽²²⁾ D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 9406) ⁽²³⁾ E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405) F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406) G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 9409)	
7. FINANCIAL SERVICES The commitments taken in Modes 1 and 2 do not oblige Costa Rica to permit financial services suppliers of the European Union to do business or solicit in the territory of Costa Rica. Costa Rica may define "doing business" and "solicitation", provided that such definitions shall not be inconsistent with the commitments taken in Modes 1 and 2. Without prejudice to other means of prudential regulation of cross-border trade in financial services, Costa Rica may require the registration of cross-border financial service suppliers of the European Union and of financial instruments.	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services	For Mode 1 Unbound except for: (a) insurance risk relating to: (i) space launching of freight (including satellite), maritime shipping and commercial aviation, with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	(ii) goods in international transit; (b) retrocession and reinsurance; (c) services necessary to support global accounts; ⁽²⁴⁾ (d) services auxiliary to insurance as referred to in Article 194.2(a)A.4 of the definition of financial service; ⁽²⁵⁾ and (e) insurance intermediation, provided by brokers and agents outside Costa Rica, such as brokerage and agency as referred to in Article 194.2(a)A.3 of the definition of financial service. ⁽²⁵⁾ For Mode 2 None, except for compulsory automobile insurance and occupational risk insurance.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	For Mode 1 Unbound except for the provision and transfer of financial information, financial data processing and related software as referred to in Article 194.2(a)B.11 of the definition of financial service; and advisory and other auxiliary services, excluding intermediation, on all the activities listed in Article 194.2(a)B.1 to B.11 of the definition of financial service. ⁽²⁶⁾ For Mode 2 None.
8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES ⁽²⁾ (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital services (CPC 9311)	For Mode 1 Unbound.
B. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	For Mode 2 None.
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, restaurants and catering (CPC 641 and CPC 642) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽²⁷⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound except for catering. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Travel agencies and tour operators services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Tourist guides services (CPC 7472)	For Mode 1 Residency requirement for tourist guides licenses. For Mode 2 None.
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment services (including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services) (CPC 9619)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
B. News and press agencies services (CPC 962)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services ⁽⁴⁾ (CPC 963)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 9641)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Recreation park and beach services (including tourism marinas) (CPC 96491)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
11. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport ⁽²⁸⁾	
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport) b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽²⁹⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Internal waterways transport ⁽³⁰⁾	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Rail transport ⁽³¹⁾	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	For Mode 1 Subject to a public monopoly. For Mode 2 None.
D. Road transport ⁽⁴⁾	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	For Mode 1 Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Freight transportation ⁽⁴⁾ (CPC 7123)	For Mode 2 None.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽⁴⁾ ⁽³²⁾ (CPC 7139)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽³³⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to maritime transport ⁽³⁴⁾ a) Maritime cargo handling services b) Storage and warehousing services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs clearance services d) Container station and depot services e) Maritime agency services f) Maritime freight forwarding services g) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 Unbound except for CPC 742. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport ⁽³⁴⁾	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport ⁽³⁵⁾	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113) e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
D. Services auxiliary to road transport ⁽³⁵⁾	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of commercial road vehicles with operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Groundhandling services (including catering)	For Mode 1 Unbound except for catering. For Mode 2 None.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
e) Sales and marketing	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Computer reservations system	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
g) Airport management ⁽⁴⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽³⁶⁾ Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines ⁽ⁱ⁾ (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
13. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services incidental to mining ⁽⁴⁾ (CPC 883) ⁽³⁷⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
B. Pipeline transportation of fuels ⁽⁴⁾ (CPC 7131)	For Mode 1 Subject to a public monopoly. For Mode 2 None.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines ⁽⁴⁾ (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 Subject to a public monopoly. For Mode 2 None.
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) excluding wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water ⁽⁴⁾	For Mode 1 Subject to a public monopoly. For Mode 2 None.
E. Retailing services of motor fuel (CPC 613)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) excluding retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water ⁽⁴⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
G. Services incidental to energy distribution ⁽³⁸⁾ (CPC 887)	For Mode 1 Unbound except for consultancy services. For Mode 2 None.
14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
A. Washing, cleaning and dyeing services (CPC 9701)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
B. Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
E. Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁽³⁹⁾ ⁽⁴⁰⁾ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

(1) Public services include: electric energy supply, including generation, transmission, distribution and commercialisation; supply of sewage and water services which includes drinkable water, collection, treatment and evacuation of sewage, residual and pluvial waters, as well as the installation, operation, and maintenance of hydrant services; fuel supply derivatives from hydrocarbons, including petroleum, asphalt, gas and naphtha, destined to supply national demand in distribution stations, as well as the derivatives from petroleum, asphalt, gas and naphtha destined to the final consumer; irrigation and drainage; remunerated public transport of persons, except for air transportation; maritime and air services in national ports; freight transport by railroad; recollection and treatment of solid and industrial wastes; social services of postal communication; and any other services that, given their importance for the sustainable development of the country, are qualified and regulated as such by the Legislative Assembly.

(2) The horizontal reservations on public utilities and professional services apply.

(3) Does not include legal advisory and legal representation services on tax matters, which are to be found in Business services under 1.A.a).

(4) The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.

(5) Bioprospecting includes the systematic search, classification, and investigation, for commercial purposes, of new sources of chemical compounds, genes, proteins, microorganisms, and other products with real or potential economic value found in biodiversity.

(6) Biodiversity includes the variability of live organisms of any source, found in land, air, marine, aquatic, or other ecological ecosystems, as well as the diversity within each species and between species and the ecosystems of which they are a part. Biodiversity also includes intangible elements such as: the knowledge, innovation, and individual or collective traditional practice, with real or potential economic value, associated with genetic and bio-chemical resources protected or not by intellectual property rights or *sui generis* registry systems.

(7) Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found in Medical and dental services under 1.A.h).

(8) The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

(9) The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to technical testing and analysis services compulsory for the granting of marketing authorisations or for utilisation authorisations (for example, car inspection, food inspection).

(10) The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to certain activities related to mining (minerals, oil, gas, etc.).

(11) Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found in Business services under 1.F.i). 4.

(12) Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found in Computer services under 1.B.

(13) Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 8842 and are to be found in Business services under 1.F.p).

(14) For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.

(15) These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found in Computer services under 1.B.

(16) Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

(17) These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

(18) The horizontal reservation on professional services applies.

(19) These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in Energy services under 13.D.

(20) Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in Business services under 1.B. and 1.F.i).

(21) Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in Energy services under 13.E. and 13.F.

(22) Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under Professional services in 1.A.k).

(23) Corresponds to sewage services.

(24) Corresponds to cleaning services of exhaust gases.

(25) Corresponds to parts of nature and landscape protection services.

(26) For the purposes of 7.A.(c): services necessary to support global accounts means that the coverage of a master (global) insurance policy written in a territory other than Costa Rica for a multinational client by an insurer of a Party extends to the operations of the multinational client in Costa Rica; and a multinational client is any foreign enterprise majority owned by a foreign manufacturer or service provider doing business in Costa Rica.

(27) This clause applies only to the lines of insurance set out in 7.A.(a), (b), and (c).

(28) It is understood that advisory services includes portfolio management advice but not other services related to portfolio management, and that auxiliary services does not include those services referred to in Article 194.2(a)(B.1) through B.11 of the definition of financial service.

(29) Catering in air transport services is to be found in Services auxiliary to transport services under 12.E.a).

(30) The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to port services and other maritime transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

(31) Includes feeding services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in Costa Rica when no revenue is involved.

(32) The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to port services and other internal waterway transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

(33) The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to rail transport services requiring the use of the public domain.

(34) Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in Energy services under 13.B.

(35) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in Business services under 1.F.i). 1 to 1.F.i). 4.

(36) The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.

- (15) The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.
- (16) Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in Energy services under 13.C.
- (17) Includes the following services rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.
- (18) Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found in CONSTRUCTION SERVICES under 3.
- (18a) Except for consulting services, the horizontal reservation on public utilities applies.
- (19) Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found in Medical services under 1.A.h). Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel under 1.A.j).2 and Health services under 8.A and 8.B.
- (40) The horizontal reservation on public utilities applies to spa services and non therapeutical massages provided in domains of public utility such as certain water sources.

EL SALVADOR

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors inscribed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:

(a) a first column indicating the sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply; and

(b) a second column describing the applicable reservations.

2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates a sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below are not committed.

4. In identifying individual sectors or sub-sectors:

(a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991; and

(b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.

5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorization) and procedures when they do not constitute a market access or a national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.

6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.

8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
HORIZONTAL COMMITMENTS	
1. The airspace, subsoil, and the corresponding continental and insular shelf are owned by El Salvador. The State can grant a concession for the exploitation of the subsoil.	
2. El Salvador may adopt or maintain any measure according to rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged minorities.	
3. El Salvador may adopt or maintain any measure relating to the execution of social readaptation laws and services, as well as any social services, when they are established or maintained for a public purpose.	
4. Nothing in this Agreement, including the present list of specific commitments, will be interpreted in requiring a Party to privatize the supply of public services in the exercise of governmental authority.	
5. The market access and national treatment limitations maintained at local governments' level are consolidated, though they are not listed. These limitations shall not be construed as nullifying the commitments taken by El Salvador in the chapter on Public Procurement.	
6. El Salvador may require a concession, authorization, license, permit or any other empowerment titles, as a non-discriminatory condition to perform an economic activity or supply a service.	
7. Economic activities considered as public utilities may be subject to a public monopoly or to exclusive rights granted to natural persons or juridical persons, public or private.	
8. Article 170 of this Agreement refers to non-discriminatory measures.	
1. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional Services	
a) Legal Services (CPC 861) excluding legal documentations and certification services that are provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries. Exclusively: consultancy services and legal information (86190**)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220) excluding public accounting	For Mode 1 Nationality condition applies to the exercise of the profession of public accountant; only public accountant can exercise the profession of external auditor. For Mode 2 None.
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services) excluding public auditing	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Taxation Advisory Services (CPC 863) ⁽¹⁾ excluding public accounting and auditing	
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	For Mode 1 Registry in the <i>Registro Nacional</i> requires residency, except for advisory and pre-design architectural services (CPC 86711) and architectural design services (CPC 86712) which have none. Only architects that are registered may sign and seal architectural plans for construction projects. Draftsmen are subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	For Mode 1 Registry in the <i>Registro Nacional</i> requires residency, except for advisory and consultative engineering services (CPC 86721) which have none. Only engineers that are registered may sign and seal engineering plans for construction projects. Draftsmen are subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.
h) Medical (including psychologists) and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	For Mode 1 Permanent permit granted by the <i>Junta de Vigilancia</i> is subject to residency requirement.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	For Mode 2 None.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	
j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
Services supplied by pharmacists	For Mode 1 Permanent permit granted by the <i>Junta de Vigilancia</i> is subject to residency requirement. For Mode 2 None.
Custom Agents and special customs representatives	For Mode 1 Nationality of a Central American country required for the provision of the service. For Mode 2 None.
B. Computer and Related Services (CPC 84)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Research and Development Services	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) R & D services on Social Sciences and Humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁽²⁾ c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Real Estate Services ⁽³⁾	
a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators	
a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
F. Other Business Services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	For Mode 1 El Salvador requires a minimum of Salvadoran content in the production and recording of any commercial advertisement for use in El Salvador's public communications media. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Market Research and Opinion Polling (CPC 864)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Management Consulting Services (CPC 865)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
d) Services Related to Management Consulting (CPC 866)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services (CPC 8676) except CPC 86761 and CPC 86763	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry (part of CPC 881)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to Fishing (part of CPC 882)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental to Manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel	
i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) 2. Placement Services (CPC 87202)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) 4. Model agency Services (part of CPC 87209)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) 1. Investigation Services (CPC 87301) i) 2. Security Services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services (CPC 8675)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 A concession or license is required for the supply of these services. El Salvador establishes reciprocity requirements for the recognition or validation of licenses, certificates, and permits issued by foreign air transport authorities.
l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods ⁽⁴⁾ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)	For Mode 1 The supply of specialty air services requires prior authorization, is subject to reciprocity, and must take into account national air transport policy. For Mode 2 None.
o) Packaging Services (CPC 876)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
p) Printing and Publishing (CPC 88442)	For Mode 1 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	For Mode 2 None.
q) Convention Services (part of CPC 87909)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services (CPC 87905)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 2. Interior Design and other Specialty Design Services (CPC 87907)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 3. Collection Agency Services (CPC 87902)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ⁽⁵⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 7. Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Courier services including express delivery services ⁽⁶⁾ (CPC 75121)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Telecommunications Services	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽⁷⁾ , excluding broadcasting ⁽⁸⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽⁹⁾	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	For Mode 1 Contractual association with an enterprise established in El Salvador is required to participate in design activities, consulting, consulting and management of engineering or architectural projects, or any type of work or study relating to such projects' construction. Foreign enterprise must have a resident representative in El Salvador. Participation of Salvadoran nationals is required in engineering or architectural projects. Builders and electrical installation technicians must be Salvadoran nationals in order to be inscribed in the <i>Registro Nacional de Arquitectos, Ingenieros, Projectistas y Constructores</i> . For Mode 2 None.
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Commission Agents' Services	
a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Other Commission Agents' Services (CPC 621)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
B. Wholesale Trade Services	
a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2: None.
b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁽¹⁰⁾)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
C. Retailing Services ⁽¹¹⁾ Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ⁽¹²⁾ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)	
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921)	For Mode 1 El Salvador establishes a nationality requirement for the teaching of national history and the Constitution.
B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922)	For Mode 2 None.
C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923)	
D. Adult Education Services (CPC 924)	
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
A. Waste Water Services (CPC 9401) ⁽¹³⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound except for consulting services.
B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse Disposal Services (CPC 9402)	For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Sanitation and Similar Services (CPC 9403) C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽¹⁴⁾ D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060) ⁽¹⁵⁾ E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405) F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406) G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 94090) 7. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
For greater certainty, juridical persons supplying financial services and constituted under the laws of El Salvador are subject to non-discriminatory limitations on juridical form. With respect to the commitments taken in mode 2 for financial services, these do not oblige a Party to allow that such suppliers do business or are announced in their territory. Each Party may define "doing business" or "announce", provided that such definition shall not be inconsistent with the commitments listed in Modes 1 and 2. El Salvador may treat Panama as a Central American Party for the purposes of its obligations for Financial Services. El Salvador may request the registry of the cross border financial services suppliers of another Party and of financial instruments.	
A. Insurance and Insurance-Related Services	For Mode 1 Unbound for direct insurance except for the insurance of risks relating to: (i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	(ii) goods in international transit. For Mode 2 None.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance) 1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public. 2. Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transaction. 3. Financial leasing. 4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts. 5. Guarantees and commitments. 6. Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following: (a) money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits); (b) foreign exchange; (c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options; (d) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements; (e) transferable securities; (f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion. 7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues. 8. Money broking. 9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services. 10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound, except for: (a) the provision and transfer of financial information as described in subparagraph (o) of the definition of financial service; (b) financial data processing as described in subparagraph (o) of the definition of financial service, subject to prior authorization from the relevant regulator, when it is required ⁽¹⁶⁾; and (c) advisory and other auxiliary financial services, excluding intermediation, relating to banking and other financial services as described in subparagraph (p) of the definition of financial service ⁽¹⁷⁾. El Salvador shall allow a financial institution (other than a trust company), organized outside its territory, to provide investment advice and portfolio management services, excluding (a) custodial services, (b) trustee services, and (c) execution services that are not related to managing a collective investment scheme, to a collective investment scheme located in the territory of El Salvador.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
11. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services. 12. Advisory and other auxiliary financial services, excluding intermediation, on all services listed above in B.1 to B.11.	
8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital Services (CPC 9311) B. Ambulance Services (CPC 93192) C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193) D. Social Services (CPC 933)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽¹⁸⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)	For Mode 1 Foreign artist that give paid performances must seek authorization of the <i>Ministerio de Gobernación</i> , and must pay fees, in advance, or pay an adequate amount as a security deposit to the <i>Sindicato Gremial de Músicos, Cantantes y Bailarines Salvadoreños, Sindicato Gremial de Artista del Espectáculo and the Sindicato de Artistas Circenses</i> , when applicable. Foreign circuses or other similar shows must pay to the relevant circus union a performance fee and must be authorized by the appropriate Ministry. Foreign circuses must also pay an additional fee based on the gross income earned from ticket sales for each performance, as well as the total earnings from sales to the audience of flags, caps, tee shirts, balloons, photographs and other paraphernalia. The foreign circus is required to pay an adequate amount as a security deposit. Limitation on the number performances of foreign artists and circuses in El Salvador. Minimum requirement of Salvadoran participation vis-à-vis foreigners in the case of public performances involving the live participation of artists. For Mode 2 None.
B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 964)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Recreation park and beach Services (CPC 96491)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
11. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽¹⁹⁾	
B. Internal Waterways Transport a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Rail Transport a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Road Transport a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	For Mode 1 Nationality requirement for the supply of passenger transportation services. Public passenger land transportation concessions for a specific route are subject to an economic needs test. A free public passenger land transportation concession is limited to one vehicle. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Freight Transportation (CPC 7123)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽²⁰⁾ (CPC 7139)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽²¹⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs Clearance Services d) Container Station and Depot Services e) Maritime Agency Services f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound for "maritime cargo handling services", otherwise none. Central America establishes a nationality requirement to exercise "Customs Agents" and "Special Customs Representative" services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113) e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
D. Services auxiliary to road transport b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 7441 and 7443) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Groundhandling services (including catering)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound, except for catering.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
e) Airport management	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
f) Sales and Marketing	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
g) Computer Reservations System	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽²²⁾ Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
13. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) ⁽²³⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613)	For Mode 1 None.
F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297)	For Mode 2 None.
G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
e) Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁽²⁴⁾ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
g) Domestic services (CPC 980)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
⁽¹⁾ Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 1.A.a). Legal services. ⁽²⁾ Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 1.A.b). Medical (including psychologists) and dental services. ⁽³⁾ The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate. ⁽⁴⁾ Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F.1) to 1.F.4). ⁽⁵⁾ Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer services. ⁽⁶⁾ Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 1.F.p). ⁽⁷⁾ For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services. ⁽⁸⁾ Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators. ⁽⁹⁾ These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households. ⁽¹⁰⁾ These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D. ⁽¹¹⁾ Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.B. and 1.F.). ⁽¹²⁾ Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.E. and 13.F. ⁽¹³⁾ Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 1.A.k). ⁽¹⁴⁾ Corresponds to sewage services. ⁽¹⁵⁾ Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases. ⁽¹⁶⁾ Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services. ⁽¹⁷⁾ It is understood that where the financial information or financial data referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b) involve personal data, the treatment of such personal data shall be in accordance with El Salvador's law regulating the protection of such data. ⁽¹⁸⁾ It is understood that advisory services includes portfolio management advice but not other services related to portfolio management, and that auxiliary services does not include those services referred to in subparagraphs (e) through (o) of the definition of financial service. ⁽¹⁹⁾ Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 12.D.a). Groundhandling services. ⁽²⁰⁾ Includes feedering services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved. ⁽²¹⁾ Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B. ⁽²²⁾ Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F.1) to 1.F.4). ⁽²³⁾ Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.C. ⁽²⁴⁾ Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells. Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources. Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES. ⁽²⁴⁾ Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1.A.i).2. Medical services, 1.A.j).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).	

GUATEMALA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:

(a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;

(b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.

2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates a services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below are not committed.

4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:

(a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;

(b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.

5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute market access or a national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.

6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159 paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.

8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS	
All sectors and subsector listed:	
Every employer is prohibited to employ less than ninety percent of Guatemalan workers and pay them less than eighty-five percent of the total wages earned in their respective business, unless otherwise provided under special laws.	
Both proportions may change:	
(a) If so require obvious reasons of protecting and promoting the national economy, or lack of Guatemalans technicians in a particular activity or defending national workers to demonstrate their abilities. In all these circumstances, the Executive Branch, through agreement reasoned issued through the Ministry of Labor and Social Security, both ratios may decrease by up to ten per cent each and for a period of five years for each company, or increase them to eliminate the participation of foreign workers.	
In the case the Ministry authorises the reduction of rates expressed before, it should require companies to prepare Guatemalan technicians in the branch of their activities within that purpose was granted; and	
(b) When authorised and controlled immigration occur by the Executive Branch or contracted by the same, and entering or have entered the country to work in the establishment or development of settled agriculture or livestock, welfare institutions or cultural character; or in the case of Central American origin. In all these circumstances, the scope of the respective modification should be given the discretion of the Executive Branch, but the agreement that was handed down through the Ministry of Labor and Social Security must clearly state the reasons, limit and duration of the change is made.	
For the purposes of the first paragraph, fractions should not be taken into account, and when the total number of employees does not exceed five, four of them shall be Guatemalan.	
The provision of this measure does not apply to managers, administrators, supervisors and general managers of companies.	
For greater certainty this clause applies to foreign workers under an employment relationship in the host country and without prejudice of the commitments made under Chapter 4 (Temporary Presence of Natural Persons for Business Purposes).	
Guatemala reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that guarantees rights or preferences for Minorities and Indigenous Populations, socially and economically disadvantaged	
Economic activities considered as public utilities may be subject to a public monopoly or to exclusive rights granted to natural persons or juridical persons, public or private.	
SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS	
1. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional Services	
a) Legal Services (CPC 861) (1) excludes legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.	For Mode 1 Full admission to the Bar is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Taxation Advisory Services (CPC 863) ⁽²⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
h) Medical (including psychologists) and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Computer and Related Services (CPC 841, 842, 843, 844, 845 and 849)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Research and Development Services (R&D)	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) R & D services on Social Sciences and Humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁽²⁾ c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Real Estate Services ⁽⁴⁾	
a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators	
a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
F. Other Business Services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Market Research and Opinion Polling (CPC 864)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Management Consulting Services (CPC 865)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Services Related to Management Consulting (CPC 866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services (CPC 8676)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry (part of CPC 881)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to Fishing (part of CPC 882)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental to Manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel	
i) 1. Executive search services (CPC 87201)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) 2. Placement Services of office support personnel and other workers (CPC 87202)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
i) 4. Model agency services (part of CPC 87209)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
j) 1. Investigation Services (CPC 87301)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
j) 2. Security Services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services (CPC 8675)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods ⁽ⁱ⁾ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)	For Mode 1 None, except the supply of the aerial photographic services. For Mode 2 None.
o) Packaging Services (CPC 876)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
p) Printing and Publishing (CPC 88442)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
q) Convention Services (part of CPC 87909)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services (CPC 87905)	For Mode 1 None, except for the official translation and interpretation. For Mode 2 None.
r) 2. Interior Design and other Specialty Design Services (CPC 87907)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 3. Collection Agency Services (CPC 87902)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ⁽⁶⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 7. Telephone answering services. (CPC 87903)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Postal and Courier Services (CPC 7511 and CPC 7512) Services relating to the handling of the postal items, according to the following list of sub-sectors whether for domestic or foreign destinations: i) Handling of addressed written communications on any kind of physical medium services including the direct mail and hybrid mail ii) Handling of addressed parcels and packages, iii) handling of addressed press products, iv) handling of items referred to in i) to iii) above as registered or insured mail v) express delivery services ⁽⁷⁾ for items referred to i) to iii), vi) handling of non addressed items, vii) documents exchange	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Telecommunications Services	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽⁸⁾ , excluding broadcasting ⁽⁹⁾	For Mode 1 None, except that international traffic must be routed through the facilities of an enterprise with telecommunications registration certificate. For Mode 2 None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽¹⁰⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None except that: — the commitments are subject to reciprocity — service suppliers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the Republic of Guatemala regulatory framework for electronic communications.
3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Commission Agents' Services	
a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Other Commission Agents' Services (CPC 621)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Wholesale Trade Services	
a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁽¹¹⁾)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Retailing Services ⁽¹²⁾	
Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	
Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ⁽¹³⁾ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)	
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921) B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922) C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923) D. Adult Education Services (CPC 924)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
A. Waste Water Services (CPC 9401) ⁽¹⁴⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse Disposal Services (CPC 9402) b) Sanitation and Similar Services (CPC 9403)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽¹⁵⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060) ⁽¹⁶⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 94090)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
7. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
A. Insurance and Insurance-related Services	
1. (a) Direct insurance (including co-insurance): life 1. (b) Direct insurance (including co-insurance): non-life	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound for direct insurance, except for the insurance of risks relating to:

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	(i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit.
2. Reinsurance and retrocession	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
3. Insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency	For Modes 1 and 2 None for insurance of risk indicated in paragraph (i) and (ii) above, reinsurance and retrocession.
4. Services auxiliary to insurance	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Banking and other Financial Services (excluding insurance)	
1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public.	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
2. Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of the commercial transaction.	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
3. Financial leasing.	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
5. Guarantees and commitments.	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
6. Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following: (a) money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits);	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
(b) foreign exchange; (c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options; (d) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements; (e) transferable securities; (f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.	
7. (g) Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
8. Money broking.	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services.	For Modes 1 and 2 None for investment advice and portfolio management services, excluding (a) custodial services, (b) trustee services, and (c) execution services not related to managing a collective investment scheme, to a collective investment scheme located in the territory of Guatemala.
10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
11. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services.	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
12. Advisory and other auxiliary financial services, excluding intermediation, on all services listed above in B.1 to B.11.	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital Services (CPC 9311)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Ambulances services (CPC 93192)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Social Services (CPC 933)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽¹⁷⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	For Modes 1 and 2 None, except that only Guatemalan or nationals of a foreign country that are residents in Guatemala may provide tour guide services.
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)	For Mode 1 None, except that prior authorisation from the <i>Dirección de Espectáculos</i> is required to contract with foreign groups, enterprises, or artists. For Mode 2 None.
B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 964)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Recreation park and beach services (CPC 96491)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
11. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport	
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽¹⁸⁾	
B. Internal Waterways Transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221)	For Mode 1 Unbound.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)	For Mode 2 None.
C. Rail Transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	
c) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Road Transport	
a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Freight Transportation (CPC 7123)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽¹⁹⁾ (CPC 7139)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽²⁰⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport	
a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs Clearance Services d) Container Station and Depot Services e) Maritime Agency Services f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 None for e) maritime agency services; f) maritime freight forwarding services; i) supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745), and j) other supporting services (part of CPC 749). For Mode 2 None.
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Mode 1 None, except for pushing and towing services. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113) e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 None, except for pushing and towing services. For Mode 2 None.
D. Services auxiliary to road transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)	For Mode 1 Unbound for rental of commercial road vehicles with operators.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 2 None.
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Groundhandling services (including catering)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for catering For Mode 2 None.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Sales and Marketing	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
f) Maintenance and repair of aircraft services	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
g) Computer Reservations System	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
h) Airport management	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽²¹⁾ Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
13. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) ⁽²²⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water	For Mode 1 Unbound for retailing services of electricity, gas, steam and hot water. For Mode 2 None.
G. Services incidental to energy distribution ⁽²⁾ (CPC 887)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
A. Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
B. Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Spa services and non therapeutic massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ^(2,4) (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
F. Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
G. Domestic services (CPC 980)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

⁽¹⁾ Includes legal advisory, legal representation, legal arbitration and conciliation/mediation, and legal documentation and certification services. Provision of legal services is only authorised in respect of public international law, EU law and the law of any jurisdiction where the service supplier or its personnel is qualified to practice as lawyer, and is subject to licensing requirements applicable in Guatemala. Legal services in respect of Guatemalan law shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in Guatemala acting personally. Full admission to the Bar in Guatemala is necessary for representation before the Courts and other competent authorities in Guatemala since it involves practice of Guatemalan procedural law.

⁽²⁾ Does not include legal advisory and legal representation services on tax matters, which are to be found under 1.A.a). Legal services.

⁽³⁾ Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 1.A.h). Medical and dental services.

⁽⁴⁾ The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

⁽⁵⁾ Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F.i).1 to 1.F.i).4.

Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer and Related Services.

⁽⁶⁾ Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 8842 and are to be found under 1.F.p).

⁽⁷⁾ For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.

⁽⁸⁾ These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 1.B. Computer and Related Services.

⁽⁹⁾ Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

⁽¹⁰⁾ These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

⁽¹¹⁾ These services, which include CPC 6227.1, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D.

⁽¹²⁾ Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.B. and 1.F.i).

Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.E. and 13.F.

⁽¹³⁾ Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 1.A.k).

⁽¹⁴⁾ Corresponds to sewage services.

⁽¹⁵⁾ Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.

⁽¹⁶⁾ Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.

- (17) Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT under 12.E.a). Groundhandling services.
- (18) Includes feeding services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.
- (19) Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B.
- (20) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F.i).1 to 1.F.i).4.
- (21) Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES. under 13.C.
- (22) Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and down hole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.
- Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.
- Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 3115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.
- (23) Except for consulting services.
- (24) Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1.A.i).2. Medical services, 1.A.i).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).

HONDURAS

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:

(a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;

(b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.

2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below is not committed.

4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:

(a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;

(b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.

5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute market access or national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.

6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159 paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.

8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS	
All sectors and sub-sectors listed:	
Social Services: Honduras reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of law enforcement and correctional services, and the following services to the extent they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health, and child care.	
Public Utility: Economic activities or services considered as public services or public utilities may be subject to a public monopoly or to exclusive rights granted to natural persons or juridical persons, public or private.	
The market access and national treatment limitations maintained at local governments' level are consolidated, though they are not listed. These limitations shall not be construed as nullifying the commitments taken by Honduras in Title V (Government Procurement) of Part IV of this Agreement.	
SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS	
1. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional Services	
For the supply of the professional services in Honduras by foreigners the recognition of the university title by the <i>Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Honduras</i> is required. For such recognition it is required to be resident in Honduras, also the obligatory incorporation in the association or corresponding professional school is required.	
a) Legal Services (CPC 861) excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.	For Mode 1 None, except that legal services in respect of Honduras law and legal representation is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.
b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	For Mode 1 None, except for authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	For Mode 1 None, except that authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency. For Mode 2 None.
c) Taxation Advisory Services (CPC 863) ⁽¹⁾	For Mode 1 Authorisation to the foreign professional by the <i>Colegio Nacional de Contadores</i> is subject to residency. For Mode 2 None.
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	For Mode 1 Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency. For Mode 2 None.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	For Mode 1 Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency. For Mode 2 None.
h) Medical (including psychologists) and dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	For Mode 1 Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency. For Mode 2 None.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	For Mode 1 Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency. The authorisation gives the right to obtain the license to work, required for the provision of the service. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)	For Mode 1 Authorisation to the foreign professional by the professional association is subject to residency and an exam. The authorisation gives the right to obtain the license to work, required for the provision of the service. For Mode 2 None.
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Computer and Related Services (CPC 841, 842, 843, 844)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Research and Development Services	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) R & D services on Social Sciences and Humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁽²⁾ c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Real Estate Services ⁽³⁾	
a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators	
a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
F. Other Business Services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	For Modes 1 and 2 None, except that enterprises organised under foreign law may enter into contracts to provide business administration consulting services after confirmation of the contract by the <i>Colégio de Administradores de Empresas de Honduras</i> if such services are not otherwise available in Honduras or because of contractual needs. In order to provide such services, such enterprises must form a partnership with Honduran firms that are duly registered with the <i>Colégio de Administradores de Empresas de Honduras</i> . Foreign and enterprises organised under foreign law must pay registration fees that are higher than those imposed on Honduran nationals and enterprises organised under Honduran law. In order to provide economic consulting services into the territory of Honduras, economic consulting enterprises organised under foreign law must be represented by a member of the <i>Colégio Hondureño de Economistas</i> .

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Market Research and Opinion Polling (CPC 864)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Management Consulting Services (CPC 865)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Services Related to Management Consulting (CPC 866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services ⁽⁴⁾ (CPC 8676)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry (part of CPC 881)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
g) Advisory and Consulting Services Relating to Fishing (part of CPC 882)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
h) Advisory and Consulting Services incidental to Manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	For Modes 1 and 2. None.
i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel	
i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) 2. Placement Services (CPC 87202)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
j) 1. Investigation Services (CPC 87301)	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
j) 2. Security Services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services ⁽⁵⁾ (CPC 8675)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods ⁽⁶⁾ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
o) Packaging Services (CPC 876)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
p) Printing and Publishing (CPC 8842)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
q) Convention Services (part of CPC 87909)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 1. Translation and interpretation services (CPC 87905)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 2. Interior Design and other Specialty Design Services (CPC 87907)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 3. Collection Agency Services (CPC 87902)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) (7)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
r) 7. Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Courier Services ⁽⁶⁾ (CPC 7512) Services relating to the handling ⁽⁹⁾ of the postal items ⁽¹⁰⁾ , according to the following list of sub-sectors whether for domestic or foreign destinations: i) Handling of addressed written communications on any kind of physical medium ⁽¹¹⁾ , including the direct mail and hybrid mail, ii) Handling of addressed parcels and packages ⁽¹²⁾ , iii) handling of addressed press products ⁽¹³⁾ , iv) handling of items referred to in i) to iii) above as registered or insured mail, v) Express delivery services ⁽¹⁴⁾ for items referred to i) to iii), vi) handling of non-addressed items, vii) documents exchange ⁽¹⁵⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Telecommunications Services	
In addition to horizontal notes and only for Telecommunications Services Sectors Honduras reserves its right to adopt, maintain, or modify the level of participation in property of the Honduran Telecommunication Enterprise (HONDUTEL) as well as affiliates or subsidiaries.	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽¹⁶⁾ , excluding broadcasting ⁽¹⁷⁾	For Mode 1 None except that foreign governments may not participate directly or indirectly in the provision of public telecommunications services. Foreign companies must report their current address and appoint a legal representative in Honduras. For Mode 2 None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽¹⁸⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Commission Agents' Services	
a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Other Commission Agents' Services (CPC 621)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Wholesale Trade Services	
a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁽¹⁹⁾)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Retailing Services ⁽²⁰⁾ Retailing Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
(CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) Retailing Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542) Food retailing services (CPC 631) Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ⁽²¹⁾ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)	
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921) B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922) C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923) D. Adult Education Services (CPC 924)	For Modes 1 and 2 None, except that a school director or supervisor must be a Honduran national by birth. Teachers at all levels of the education system must be Honduran nationals by birth. Foreign nationals may, however, teach particular subjects at the middle and high school levels if there are no such Honduran nationals available to teach such subjects. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, foreign nationals may teach the Constitution, civic education, geography, and the history of Honduras only if there is reciprocity for Honduran nationals in their country of origin. Private schools at all levels must be organised under Honduran law.
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
A. Waste Water Services (CPC 9401) ⁽²²⁾ B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse Disposal Services (CPC 9402) b) Sanitation and Similar Services (CPC 9403) C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽²³⁾ D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060) ⁽²⁴⁾ E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405) F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406) G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 94090)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
7. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
In addition to horizontal notes and only for Financial Services Sectors:	
Honduras reserves the right to adopt or maintain measures with respect to the service suppliers by Savings and Loan Cooperatives.	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
A. INSURANCE AND INSURANCE-RELATED SERVICES	For Mode 1 Unbound for direct insurance services except for insurance of risks relating to: (i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising there from; and (ii) goods in international transit. For Mode 2 None.
B. BANKING AND OTHER FINANCIAL SERVICES (EXCLUDING INSURANCE)	
1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public.	For Mode 1 Unbound except for: (a) the provision and transfer or financial information as described in subparagraph 11. of the definition of financial services, (b) advisory and other auxiliary financial services excluding intermediation relating to banking and other financial services as described in paragraph 12. of the definition of financial services ⁽²⁵⁾. For Mode 2 None.
2. Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of the commercial transaction.	
3. Financial leasing.	
4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.	
5. Guarantees and commitments.	
6. Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following:	
(a) money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits);	
(b) foreign exchange;	
(c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options;	
(d) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements;	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
(e) transferable securities; (f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.	
7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.	
8. Money broking.	
9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services.	
10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.	
11. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services.	
12. Advisory and other auxiliary financial services, excluding intermediation, on all services listed above in B.1 to B.11.	
8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital Services (CPC 9311) B. Ambulance services (CPC 93192) C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193) D. Social Services (CPC 933)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽²⁶⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audiovisual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 964)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Recreation park and beach Services (CPC 96491)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
11. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport ⁽²⁷⁾ ⁽²⁸⁾ a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport). b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽²⁹⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Internal Waterways Transport ⁽³⁰⁾ a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Rail Transport ⁽³¹⁾ a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112) c) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Road Transport a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	For Mode 1 None provided that there is reciprocity for Honduran services providers in their country of origin. Preference for national service providers for selected routes. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Freight Transportation (CPC 7123)	For Mode 1 None provided that there is reciprocity for Honduran services providers in their country of origin. Preference for national service providers for selected routes. For Mode 2 None.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽¹²⁾ (CPC 7139)	For Mode 1 None provided that there is reciprocity for Honduran services providers in their country of origin. Preference for national service providers for selected routes. For Mode 2 None
12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽¹³⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport ⁽¹⁴⁾ a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs Clearance Services d) Container Station and Depot Services e) Maritime Agency Services f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745)	For Mode 1 None for e) maritime agency services; f) maritime freight forwarding services; i) supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745), and j) other supporting services (part of CPC 749). For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport ⁽³⁴⁾ a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 None, except for e) pushing and towing services (CPC 7224). For Mode 2 None.
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport ⁽³⁵⁾ a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 None, except for e) pushing and towing services (CPC 7224). For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113) e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
D. Services auxiliary to road transport ⁽³⁵⁾ a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 None, except for rental of commercial road vehicles with operators (CPC 7124). For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Groundhandling services (including catering)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Sales and Marketing	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Computer Reservations System	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
g) Airport management	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound.
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽³⁶⁾ Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
13. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) ⁽³⁷⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water	For Mode 1 Nationality condition applies for sales of petroleum products (liquid fuel, automotive oil, diesel, kerosene, and LPG). For Mode 2 None.
E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613) F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water	For Mode 1 None, except for retailing services of electricity, gas, steam and hot water. For Mode 2 None.
G. Services incidental to energy distribution ⁽³⁸⁾ (CPC 887)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
1.4. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)	For Mode1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
e) Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁽³⁹⁾ ⁽⁴⁰⁾ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
f) Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

⁽¹⁾ Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found in Business services under 1.A.a).

⁽²⁾ Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found Medical and dental services under 1.A.h).

⁽³⁾ The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

⁽⁴⁾ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to technical testing and analysis services compulsory for the granting of marketing authorisations (for example, car inspection, food inspection).

⁽⁵⁾ The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to certain activities related to mining (minerals, oil, gas, etc.).

⁽⁶⁾ Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found in Business services under 1.F.).4.

⁽⁷⁾ Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found in Computer services under 1.B.

⁽⁸⁾ Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 8842 and are to be found in Business services under 1.F.p).

- (⁶) For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.
- (⁷) The term handling should be taken to include clearance, sorting, transport and delivery.
- (¹⁰) The expression "the mail" refers to items handling by any type of commercial operator.
- (¹¹) For example, letter, postcards.
- (¹³) Books, catalogues are included hereunder.
- (¹⁴) Journals, newspapers and periodicals.
- (¹⁵) The delivery services may include, in addition to greater speed and reliability, value-added elements such as collection from the point of origin, personal delivery to addressee, tracing and tracking, possibility of changing the destination and addressee in transit, confirmation of receipt.
- (¹⁶) refers to items handled by any type of commercial operator.
- (¹⁷) These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found in Computer services under 1.B.
- (¹⁷) Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.
- (¹⁸) These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.
- (¹⁹) These services, which include CPC 6227.1, are to be found in Energy services under 13.D.
- (²⁰) Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in Business services under 1.B. and 1.F.I).
- (²¹) Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under Professional services in 1.A.k).
- (²²) Corresponds to sewage services.
- (²³) Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.
- (²⁴) Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.
- (²⁵) It is understood the advisory services includes portfolio management advice but not other services related to portfolio management and that auxiliary does not include those services referred to in subparagraphs (e) through (o) of the definition of financial services.
- (²⁶) Catering in air transport services is to be found in Services auxiliary to transport services under 12.E.a). Groundhandling services.
- (²⁷) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services and other maritime transport services requiring the use of the public domain.
- (²⁸) Subject to the definition of the Section VI. International Maritime Transport Services.
- (²⁹) Includes feeding services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.
- (³⁰) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services and other internal waterway transport services requiring the use of the public domain.
- (³¹) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to rail transport services requiring the use of the public domain.
- (³²) Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in Energy services under 13.B.
- (³³) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in Business services under 1.F.I).1 to 1.F.I).4.
- (³⁴) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.
- (³⁵) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.
- (³⁶) Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in Energy services Under 13.C.
- (³⁷) Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and down hole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.
- Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.
- Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.
- (³⁸) Except for consulting services, the horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.
- (³⁹) Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found in Medical services under 1.A.h). Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel under 1.A.j).2 and Health services 8.A and 8.B.
- (⁴⁰) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to Spa services and non therapeutical massages provided in domains of public utility such as certain water sources.

NICARAGUA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors inscribed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:

(a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;

(b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.

2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below are not committed.

4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:

(a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;

(b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.

5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute a market access or national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.

6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159 paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.

8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

9. The commitments contained in this list should not imply a less favourable treatment for in services and service suppliers of the EU Party than under the terms, limitations and conditions provided for under GATS.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS	
All sectors and sub-sectors listed:	Nicaragua reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure granting rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged minorities and indigenous peoples. Economic activities or services considered as public services or public utilities are unbound, which are subject to a public monopoly. These economic activities or services include: electric energy supply including transmission and distribution, supply or sewage and water services which include drinkable water, recollection, treatment and evacuation and sewage, residual and pluvial water, as well as the installation, operation, and maintenance of hydrant services, development of maps, establishment, operation, and administration of international airport, administration of lotteries, public communication services as well as the issuance, finance and marketing of postal stamps, the usage of franking machine and other analogous systems, the administration and operation of the existing ports of national interest (Corinto, Sandino, San Juan del Sur, Cabezas, el Rama and El Bluff), which are reserved to the <i>Empresa Portuaria Nacional (EPN)</i> and any other services that, given their importance for the sustainable development of the country, are recognised and regulated as such by the Legislative Assembly. Nothing in this Agreement limits the rights of Nicaragua to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of law enforcement and correctional services, as well as any social services established or maintained for a public purpose, such as: income security on insurance, social security on insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health, child care, public sewage services and water supply services. The supply of professional services through natural o legal persons, require the compliance of requirements and authorisation for the supply of such services, in accordance with the provisions of <i>Ley de Colegiación y del Ejercicio Profesional, Ley No. 588.</i> The undertaking commitments by Nicaragua under the Central American Economic Integration shall not be affected by the commitments set up pursuant to Title on Establishment, Trade in Services and E-commerce and this Schedule.
SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS	
1. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional services	
a) Legal services (CPC 861) excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.	For Mode 1 None, except that legal services in respect of Nicaraguan law is subject to nationality requirement. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) 1. Accounting and bookkeeping services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	For Mode 1 None. Foreign public accounting firms, auditors, and accountants, either as individuals or enterprises, may exercise their profession in Nicaragua, or other related activity, through an authorised Nicaraguan public accounting firm or association. Foreign Accountants' report must be approved by an authorised Nicaraguan public accounting firm or association. For Mode 2 None.
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	For Mode 1 None, except that foreign Auditors' report must be approved by an authorised Nicaraguan public accounting firm or association. For Mode 2 None.
c) Taxation advisory services (CPC 863) ⁽¹⁾	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	For Mode 1 None, except that the planning and landscape made for foreign architects must be guaranteed through an authorised architect in Nicaragua. For Mode 2 None.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	For Mode 1 None, except that the planning and landscape made for foreign architects must be guaranteed through an authorised architect in Nicaragua. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
h) Medical (including psychologists) and dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
j) 2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and paramedical personnel (part of CPC 93191)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Computer and related services (CPC 841, 842, 843, 844)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
C. Research and Development Services (R&D) ⁽²⁾	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)	For Mode 1 None, except to engage in scientific research activities related to natural resources a foreign national must have a legal representative in Nicaragua during the entire time the research is being conducted. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) R & D services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁽¹⁾ c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
D. Real estate services ⁽⁴⁾	
a) Involving own or leased property (CPC 821)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) On a fee or contract basis (CPC 822)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Rental/leasing services without operators	
a) Relating to ships (CPC 83103)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Relating to aircraft (CPC 83104)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Relating to other transport equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Relating to other machinery and equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Other business services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Market research and opinion polling (CPC 864)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Management consulting services (CPC 865)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
d) Services related to management consulting (CPC 866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Technical testing and analysis services ⁽⁵⁾ (CPC 8676)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) services incidental to agriculture, hunting and forestry (CPC 881)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
g) Services relating to fishing (CPC 882)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 Unbound.
h) Advisory and consulting services incidental to manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) Placement and supply services of personnel	
i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) 2. Placement services (CPC 87202)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
i) 3. Supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
j) 1. Investigation services (CPC 87301)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
j) 2. Security services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
k) Related scientific and technical consulting services ⁽⁹⁾ (CPC 8675)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 2. Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
l) 3. Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
l) 4. Maintenance and repair of aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	For Modes 1 and 2 None, except that, only Nicaraguan technical personnel may engage in remunerated repair and maintenance services or specially air services in Nicaragua. In the absence of such personnel, the <i>Instituto Nicaragüense de Aeronáutica Civil</i> may allow foreign pilots or other technical personnel to engage in such activities, in which case the <i>Instituto Nicaragüense de Aeronáutica Civil</i> must grant preference to nationals of other Central American countries.
l) 5. Maintenance and repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods (?) (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
m) Building-cleaning services (CPC 874)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
n) Photographic services (CPC 875) except for CPC 87504	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
o) Packaging services (CPC 876)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
p) Printing and publishing (CPC 88442)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
q) Convention services (part of CPC 87909)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 1. Translation and interpretation services (CPC 87905)	For Mode 1 None, except that authorisation for the exercise of the profession is subject to the same conditions and requirements as provided for Nicaraguan nationals in the EU Member State of nationality of the foreign service provider.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	For Mode 2 None.
r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services (CPC 87907)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 3. Collection agency services (CPC 87902)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 Unbound.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ⁽⁸⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 Unbound.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
Horizontal notes only for Telecommunications Sector	
To provide telecommunications services or make use of radio spectrum or other means of transmission, it is required an enabling document (concessions, licenses, registrations or permits) granted by TELCOR, regulator body, which may only be issued to natural or legal Nicaraguans persons or foreign legal person who maintain representation in the country, that are registered in the respective registry, are subject to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the Republic of Nicaragua and subject to all provisions of laws, regulations, rules, resolutions and administrative arrangements applicable to the telecommunications sector.	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
A. Courier Services including express delivery services ⁽⁹⁾ (CPC 7512, except for the services reserved to the State and its enterprises in accordance with the national legislation) as of the entry into force of this Agreement ⁽¹⁰⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None, except that a legal representative must be appointed and resident in Nicaragua and Service suppliers are subject to relevant national legislation, as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement ⁽¹⁰⁾.
B. Telecommunications Services	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽¹¹⁾ , excluding broadcasting ⁽¹²⁾	
Local ⁽¹³⁾ or public local telephone service (CPC 75211) Public long distance telephone services ⁽¹⁴⁾ (CPC 75212) International long distance telephone services (CPC 7521**)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
Mobile telephone services (CPC 75213)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Electronic Mail (CPC 7523)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Online information and data base (CPC 7523**)	
d) Electronic data Interchange (IED) (CPC 7523**)	
e) Data processing (CPC 843**)	
f) Circuit-switched data transmission services (CPC 7523**) g) Telex services (CPC 7523**)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
h) Telegraph services (CPC 7522) i) Enhanced/value-added facsimile services including store and retrieve n.a. code and protocol conversion (CPC 7521** + CPC 7529**) j) Private leased circuit services (CPC 7522** + CPC 7523**) k) Voice mail (CPC 7521**, CPC 7523**)	
l) package-switched data transmission services (CPC 7523**) m) Paging services (CPC 75291) n) Teleconferencing services (CPC 75292) o) Internet access services (CPC 7523**) p) Mobile data services (CPC 7523**)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽¹⁵⁾	For Mode 1 None, except that service providers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the Nicaraguan regulatory framework for electronic communications. Service suppliers are subject to national legislation regarding licensing and other regulations, including that the legal representative be resident in Nicaragua. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Commission agents' services	
a) Commission agents' services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Other commission agents' services (CPC 621)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Wholesale trade services	
a) Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
b) Wholesale trade services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁽¹⁶⁾)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Retailing Services ⁽¹⁷⁾	
a) Retailing services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121) b) Retailing services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	
d) Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ⁽¹⁸⁾ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)	
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921)	For Mode 1 Unbound.
B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922)	For Mode 2 None.
C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923)	
D. Adult Education Services (CPC 924)	
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES ⁽²⁾	
A. Waste water services (CPC 9401) ⁽¹⁹⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse disposal Services (CPC 9402)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
b) Sanitation and similar services (CPC 9403)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 Unbound.
C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽²⁰⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060) ⁽²¹⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services. For Mode 2 None.
G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 94090)	For Mode 1 Unbound, except for consulting services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	For Mode 2 None.
7. FINANCIAL SERVICES ⁽²²⁾ In addition to horizontal notes and only for Financial Services Sectors: Nicaragua reserves the right to accord benefits to financial Services Suppliers or public entities wholly or majority owned by the State that supply financial services and are established with a public interest purpose, including but not limited to agriculture production finance, housing credits for low income families, and credits for small and medium-size enterprises. Such benefits shall not disadvantage the core operations of commercial competitors and include, but are not limited to: extension of State guarantees, tax exemptions, exceptions to the usual juridical form requirements, and the legal requirements to begin operations.	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services 1. Direct insurance (including co-insurance): (a) life; (b) non-life. 2. Reinsurance and retrocession services. 3. Insurance inter-mediation related to direct insurance and reinsurance and retrocession services commitments for mode 1 and 2 in the present schedule.	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound for direct insurance services, except for: (i) maritime shipping, commercial aviation and space launching and freight (including satellites), with such insurance to cover any or all of the following: the goods being transported, the vehicle transporting the goods and any liability arising therefrom; and (ii) goods in international transit
4. Services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services. ⁽²³⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	
1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public.	For Modes 1 and 2 Unbound except for: The provision and transfer of financial information as described in subparagraph (11) of the definition of financial service;
2. Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transaction.	financial data processing as described in subparagraph (11) of the definition of financial service, subject to prior authorisation from the relevant regulator, as required; and
3. Financial leasing.	advisory and other auxiliary financial services described in subparagraph (12) of the definition of financial service ⁽²⁴⁾, excluding intermediation and credit reference and analysis.
4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
5. Guarantees and commitments.	
6. Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following: (a) money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits); (b) foreign exchange; (c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options; (d) exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements; (e) transferable securities; (f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.	
7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.	
8. Money broking.	
9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services.	
10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.	
11. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services.	
12. Advisory, intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in subparagraphs (1) to (11), including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy.	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES ⁽²⁾ (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital services (CPC 9311) B. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193) C. Social services (CPC 933)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES In order to supply tourism services in Nicaragua an enterprise must be organised under Nicaraguan law and a foreign national must reside in Nicaragua or appoint a legal representative in Nicaragua.	
A. Hotel, restaurants and catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽²⁵⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
B. Travel agencies and tour operators services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
C. Tourist guides services (CPC 7472)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment services (including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services) (CPC 9619)	For Mode 1 Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. News and press agencies services (CPC 962)	For Mode 2 None.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services ⁽²⁾ (CPC 963)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 964)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Recreation park and beach Services (CPC 96491)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
11. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport ⁽²⁶⁾	
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport). b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽²⁷⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Internal Waterways Transport ⁽²⁸⁾	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221)	For Mode 1 Unbound.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)	For Mode 2 None.
C. Rail Transport ⁽²⁹⁾	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111)	For Mode 1 Unbound.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	For Mode 2 None.
c) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Road Transport ⁽²⁾	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
b) Freight transportation ⁽²⁾ (CPC 7123)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹⁰⁾ (CPC 7139)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
1.2. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽¹¹⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport ⁽¹²⁾	
a) Maritime cargo handling services b) Storage and warehousing services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs clearance services d) Container station and depot services e) Maritime agency services f) Maritime freight forwarding services g) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None. For Mode 1 None, except that the direct supply of these services is not allowed in national ports. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport ⁽³²⁾	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport ⁽³³⁾	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
D. Services auxiliary to road transport ⁽³³⁾	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of commercial road vehicles with operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Groundhandling services (including catering)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
e) Sales and marketing	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
f) Computer reservations system	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
g) Airport management ⁽²⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 Unbound.
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ^(3,4) Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines ⁽²⁾ (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
13. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services incidental to mining ⁽²⁾ (CPC 883) ⁽³⁵⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
B. Pipeline transportation of fuels ⁽²⁾ (CPC 7131)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines ⁽²⁾ (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water ⁽²⁾	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
E. Retailing services of motor fuel (CPC 613)	For Modes 1 and 2 None.
F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water ⁽²⁾	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
G. Services incidental to energy distribution ⁽³⁶⁾ (CPC 887)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 Unbound.
14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, cleaning and dyeing services (CPC 9701)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
e) Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁽³⁷⁾ ⁽³⁸⁾ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
f) Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
g) Domestic services (CPC 980)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 Unbound.
	(1) Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 1.A.a) Legal services. (2) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies. (3) Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 1.A.b). Medical and dental services. (4) The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate. (5) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to technical testing and analysis services compulsory for the granting of marketing authorisations (e.g. car inspection, food inspection). (6) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to certain activities related to mining (minerals, oil, gas, etc.). (7) Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F.).1 to 1.F.).4. (8) Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer services. (9) Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 1.F.p). (10) For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services. (11) Any more favourable treatment to domestic or foreign services and/or services suppliers that results from future amendments in or revisions of legislation shall immediately and unconditionally be extended to services and services suppliers of the EU Party. (12) These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 1.B. Computer services. (13) Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators. (14) The Local area geographical unit will be defined by the Regulatory body. (15) The National Long Distance service is that supplied between a terminal connection located in a local area and any other connection point terminal located in another local area within the territory of the Republic of Nicaragua. These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households. (16) These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D. (17) Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.B. and 1.F.). (18) Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.E. and 13.F. (19) Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 1.A.k). (20) Corresponds to sewage services. (21) Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases. (22) Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services. (23) Subject to the definition of the regulatory framework. (24) For greater certainty, it is understood that these auxiliary services will only be provided to an insurance supplier. (25) It is understood that advisory services includes portfolio management advice but not other services related to portfolio management, and that auxiliary services does not include those services referred to in subparagraphs (1) through (11) of the definition of financial service. (26) Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 12.E.a). Groundhandling services.

- (26) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services and other maritime transport services requiring the use of the public domain.
- (27) Includes feeding services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.
- (28) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services and other internal waterway transport services requiring the use of the public domain.
- (29) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to rail transport services requiring the use of the public domain.
- (30) Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B.
- (31) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F.I.1 to 1.F.I.4.
- (32) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to port services, to other auxiliary services requiring the use of the public domain and to pushing and towing services.
- (33) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies when the services require the use of the public domain.
- (34) Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.C.
- (35) Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.
Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.
- (36) Except for consulting services, the horizontal limitation on public utilities applies.
- (37) Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1.A.h). Medical services, 1.A.j).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).
- (38) The horizontal limitation on public utilities applies to Spa services and non therapeutical massages provided in domains of public utility such as certain water sources.

PANAMA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the services sectors or sub-sectors inscribed pursuant to Article 172 of this Agreement and, by means of reservations, the market access and national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications that apply to services and services suppliers of the EU Party in those sectors or sub-sectors. The list is composed of the following elements:

(a) A first column indicating the services sector or sub-sector in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations apply;

(b) A second column describing the applicable reservations.

2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates a services sector or sub-sector where there are no limitations, conditions and qualifications to national treatment or market access. The term unbound indicates that no national treatment or market access commitments have been made.

For greater certainty, the absence of specific reservations in a given services sector or sub-sector is without prejudice to the horizontal reservations that apply.

3. Cross-border supply of services in sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below are not committed.

4. In identifying individual services sectors or sub-sectors:

(a) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;

(b) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.

5. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permit, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute a market access or national treatment limitations, conditions and qualifications within the meaning of Articles 170 and 171 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, universal service obligations, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations), even if not listed, apply in any case to services and services suppliers of the EU Party.

6. The list below is without prejudice to the feasibility of Mode 1 in certain services sectors or sub-sectors and without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.

8. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	Panama reserves the right to adopt or maintain a measure for providing law enforcement and correctional services, as well as the following services to the extent that they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health care or child care.
ALL SECTORS	Panama reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure related to the ownership of the Panama Canal and any juridical person that may succeed the Panama Canal Authority ("PCA"). A member of the board of directors of any such juridical person must be a Panamanian national. The PCA may require that an enterprise operating in the Panama Canal be legally constituted under the law of Panama and enter into a joint venture or other legal entity with the PCA. The PCA may adopt or maintain any measure limiting the number of concessions operating in the Panama Canal. The Panama Canal includes the aquatic route proper, as well as its anchorages, dock berths, and entrances; lands and marine, lacustrine, and fluvial waters; locks; auxiliary dams; docks; and water control structures.
ALL SECTORS	Panama reserves the right to adopt or maintain residency, registration or other local presence requirements, or to require a financial guarantee provided that it is necessary to ensure compliance with Panamanian law and private contractual obligations.
ALL SECTORS	Panama reserves the right to adopt or maintain a measure denying to foreign investors and their investments or to foreign service providers a right or privilege granted to minorities with social or economic disadvantages or native populations in their reservation areas.
1. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional Services	
a) Legal Services (part of CPC 861) Exclusively: legal consultancy on international law (excludes Panamanian law) and consultancy on law of the jurisdiction in which the service supplier is qualified as a lawyer. Does not include appearance in courts or administrative, judicial, maritime or arbitral authorities in Panama, nor the drafting of legal documents.	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	For Mode 1 License (<i>idoneidad</i>) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	For Mode 1 License (<i>idoneidad</i>) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.
c) Taxation Advisory Services (CPC 863) ⁽¹⁾	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	For Mode 1 License (<i>idoneidad</i>) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	For Mode 1 License (<i>idoneidad</i>) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.
h) Medical (including psychologists) and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	For Mode 1 License (<i>idoneidad</i>) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	For Mode 1 License (<i>idoneidad</i>) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)	For Mode 1 License (<i>idoneidad</i>) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists	For Mode 1 License (<i>idoneidad</i>) to provide the service is subject to nationality condition. For Mode 2 None.
B. Computer and Related Services (CPC 84)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
C. Research and Development Services a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851) b) R & D services on Social Sciences and Humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) (2) c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Real Estate Services	
a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators	
a) Relating to Ships (CPC 83103)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) Relating to Aircraft (CPC 83104)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
c) Relating to Other Transport Equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Relating to Other Machinery and Equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
F. Other Business Services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) Market Research and Opinion Polling (CPC 864)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
c) Management Consulting Services (CPC 865)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Services Related to Management Consulting (CPC 866)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services (CPC 8676)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
f) Services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry. Except services providing agricultural machinery with operators, harvesting and related services, and labour contracting services (CPC 881)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
g) Services Relating to Fishing (CPC 882)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
h) Services incidental to Manufacturing (CPC 884 and CPC 885)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
i) Placement and Supply Services of Personnel	
i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
i) 2. Placement Services (CPC 87202)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
i) 3. Supply Services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
i) 4. Model agency Services (part of CPC 87209)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
j) 1. Investigation Services (CPC 87301)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
j) 2. Security Services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	For Mode 1 The owners of a security company must be Panamanian nationals. In addition, in order to be a member part of the board of directors, a person must meet the criteria for ownership of a retail business, as set out in the entry for retail sales. Only a Panamanian national may hold the position of head of security or security guard in the territory of Panama. Foreign nationals engaged by a security company in the territory of Panama must obtain prior authorisation from the Panamanian government. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services (CPC 8675)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment (part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
l) 4. Maintenance and Repair of Aircraft and parts thereof (CPC 8868)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods ⁽¹⁾ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
o) Packaging Services (CPC 876)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
p) Printing and Publishing (CPC 88442)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
q) Convention Services (part of CPC 87909)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services (CPC 87905)	For Mode 1 Unbound for official translation and interpretation. For Mode 2 Unbound for official translation and interpretation.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
r) 2. Interior Design and other Specialty Design Services (CPC 87907)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
r) 3. Collection Agency Services (CPC 87902)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 Unbound.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 Unbound.
r) 5. Duplicating services ⁽⁴⁾ (CPC 87904)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
2. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Courier Services (CPC 7512) including express delivery services ⁽⁵⁾	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Telecommunications Services	
These services do not cover the economic activity consisting of the provision of content which requires telecommunications services for its transport.	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽⁶⁾ , excluding broadcasting ⁽⁷⁾	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽⁸⁾	Modes 1 and 2 None except that service suppliers in this sector may be subject to obligations to safeguard general interest objectives related to the conveyance of content through their network in line with the Panama regulatory framework for electronic communications.
3. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
4. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material) All sub-sectors mentioned below	
A. Commission Agents' Services	
a) Commission Agents' Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) Other Commission Agents' Services (CPC 621)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Wholesale Trade Services	
a) Wholesale Trade Services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) Wholesale Trade Services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁽⁹⁾)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
C. Retailing Services (CPC 6112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121, 631, 632)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	For Mode 1 The services of the franchise operation provided at the retail level are limited to citizens of Panama. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
5. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921)	For Mode 1 None.
B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922)	For Mode 2 None.
C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923)	
D. Adult Education Services (CPC 924)	
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 Unbound.
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
A. Waste Water Services (CPC 9401) ⁽¹⁶⁾	For Mode 1 Unbound except for consulting For Mode 2 None.
B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding crossborder transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse Disposal Services (CPC 9402) b) Sanitation and Similar Services (CPC 9403)	For Mode 1 None for: (a) Sewage services (CPC 94010); (b) Refuse disposal services (CPC 94020). Exclusively: collection and disposal of hospital waste; (c) Exclusively: cleaning services of exhaust gases; noise abatement services (CPC 94040 and 94050).

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 94060) E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405) F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406) G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 9409)	Commitments will be limited to the following activities: implementation and installation of new or existing cleaning, remedial, preventive and monitoring systems; consulting services in these fields. (e) Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 94060) Exclusively: (i) Services for conducting studies on the relation between the environment and climate, including services to evaluate natural disasters and mitigate their consequences; (ii) Water and land clean-up for abatement of pollution in lakes, along coastlines and in coastal waters. For Mode 2 None.
7. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
A. Insurance and insurance related services	For Modes 1 and 2 None, except: 1. All property and persons in the territory of Panama, if insured, must be insured by insurance companies authorised to operate in Panama. 2. A waiver of this requirement is available from the Insurance and Reinsurance Supervisory Board in the event insurance cannot be obtained in the Panamanian market.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
8. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital Services (CPC 9311)	For Mode 1
B. Ambulance Services (CPC 93192)	Unbound.
C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	For Mode 2
	None.
9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel and Catering excluding catering in air transport services ⁽¹³⁾ (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643)	For Mode 1
	None.
	For Mode 2
	None.
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	For Mode 1
	None.
	For Mode 2
	None.
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	For Mode 1
	None.
	For Mode 2
	None.
10. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audiovisual services)	
A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)	For Mode 1
	Unbound.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	For Mode 2 None.
B. News and Press Agencies Services (CPC 962)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 9641)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
E. Recreation park and beach Services (CPC 96491)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
11. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport). b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽¹⁻⁴⁾	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Internal Waterways Transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221)	For Mode 1 None.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)	For Mode 2 None.
C. Rail Transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111)	For Mode 1 None.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	For Mode 2 None.
D. Road Transport	
a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
b) Freight Transportation (CPC 7123, excluding transportation of mail on own account ⁽¹⁵⁾)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽¹⁶⁾ (CPC 7139)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
12. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽¹⁷⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs Clearance Services d) Container Station and Depot Services e) Maritime Agency Services f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 None for e) maritime agency services, f) maritime freight forwarding services, i) supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) and j) other supporting auxiliary services, including catering (part of CPC 749). For Mode 2 None.
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113) e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
D. Services auxiliary to road transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)	For Mode 1 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	For Mode 2 None.
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Groundhandling services (including catering)	For Mode 1 Unbound except for catering For Mode 2 Unbound.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 Unbound.
e) Sales and Marketing	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
f) Computer Reservations System	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
g) Airport management	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽¹⁹⁾ Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
13. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services Incidental to Mining ⁽¹⁹⁾ (CPC 883)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Pipeline Transportation of fuels. (CPC 7131)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271)	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
E. Retailing Services of motor fuel (CPC 613) F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water	For Mode 1 None. For Mode 2 None.
G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)	For Mode 1 None, except that electric power transmission in the territory of Panama may be supplied only by the Government of Panama. Electric power distribution in the territory of Panama will be supplied by three enterprises for a period of 15 years, starting on 22 October 1998, under concessions granted by the <i>Autoridad Nacional de los Servicios</i> (ASEP) as of 1998. For Mode 2 None.
14. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021) c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022) d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029) e) Spa services and non therapeutic massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation ⁽²⁰⁾ purposes (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.
g) Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	For Mode 1 Unbound. For Mode 2 None.

⁽¹⁾ Does not include legal advisory and legal representation services on tax matters, which are to be found under 1.A.a). Legal services.

⁽²⁾ Part of CPC 85201, which is to be found under 1.A.h). Medical (including psychologists) and dental services.

⁽³⁾ Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 1.F).1 to 1.F).4.

⁽⁴⁾ Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 1.B. Computer services.

⁽⁵⁾ Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 8842 and are to be found under 1.F.p).

⁽⁶⁾ Express delivery services may include, in addition to greater speed and reliability, value-added elements such as collection from the point of origin, personal delivery to addressee, tracing and tracking, possibility of changing the destination and addressee in transit, confirmation of receipt. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services.

⁽⁷⁾ These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 1.B. Computer services.

⁽⁸⁾ Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

⁽⁹⁾ These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

⁽¹⁰⁾ These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.D.

⁽¹¹⁾ Corresponds to sewage services.

⁽¹²⁾ Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.

⁽¹³⁾ Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services

⁽¹⁴⁾ Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 12.C.a). Groundhandling services.

⁽¹⁵⁾ Includes feeding services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.

⁽¹⁶⁾ Part of CPC 71235, which is to be found in COMMUNICATION SERVICES under 2.A. Postal and courier services.

⁽¹⁷⁾ Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.B.

⁽¹⁸⁾ Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 1.F).1 to 1.F).4.

⁽¹⁹⁾ Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 13.C.

⁽²⁰⁾ Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.

Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.

Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 3. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.

⁽²¹⁾ Therapeutic massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 1.A.h). Medical services, 1.A).2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (8.A and 8.C).

ANNEX XII

RESERVATIONS ON KEY PERSONNEL AND GRADUATE TRAINEES OF THE EU PARTY

1. The list of reservations below indicates the economic activities liberalised pursuant to Article 166 of this Agreement for which limitations on key personnel and graduate trainees in accordance with Article 174 of this Agreement apply and specifies such limitations. The lists are composed of the following elements:

- (a) A first column indicating the sector or sub-sector in which limitations apply;
- (b) A second column describing the applicable limitations.

When the column referred to under (b) only includes Member State specific reservations, Member States not mentioned therein undertake commitments in the sector concerned without reservations (N.B. the absence of Member State specific reservations in a given sector is without prejudice to horizontal reservations or to sectoral EU-broad reservations that may apply).

The European Union and its Member States do not undertake any commitment for key personnel and graduate trainees in economic activities which are not liberalised (remain unbound) pursuant to Article 166 of this Agreement.

2. In identifying individual sectors and sub-sectors:

- (a) ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;
- (b) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
- (c) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.

3. Commitments on key personnel and graduate trainees do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with or otherwise affect the outcome of any labour/management dispute or negotiation.

4. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements and procedures when they do not constitute a limitation within the meaning of Article 174 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, need to have a legal domicile in the territory where the economic activity is performed), even if not listed below, apply in any case to key personnel and graduate trainees of the other Party

5. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.

6. All requirements of the laws and regulations of the EU Party regarding entry, stay, work and social security measures shall continue to apply, including regulations concerning period of stay, minimum wages as well as collective wage agreements even if not listed below.

7. The list below is without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.

8. In those sectors where economic needs tests are applied, their main criteria will be the assessment of the relevant market situation in the Member State or the region where the service is to be provided, including with respect to the number of, and the impact on, existing services suppliers.

9. The rights and obligations arising from this list of reservations shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	Economic needs test BG, HU: Economic needs test is required for graduate trainees.
ALL SECTORS	Scope of intra-corporate transfers BG: The number of intra-corporate transferees is not to exceed ten percent of the average annual number of the EU citizens employed by the respective Bulgarian juridical person: Where less than a hundred persons are employed, the number of intra-corporate transferees may, subject to authorisation, exceed ten percent. HU: Unbound for natural persons who have been a partner in a juridical person of the other Party.
ALL SECTORS	Managing directors and auditors AT: Managing directors of branches of juridical persons have to be resident in Austria: natural persons responsible within a juridical person or a branch for the observance of the Austrian Trade Act must have a domicile in Austria. FI: A foreigner carrying on trade as private entrepreneur needs a trade permit and has to be permanently resident in the EU. For all sectors, except telecommunications services, nationality condition and residence requirement for the managing director of a limited company. For telecommunications services, permanent residency for the managing director. FR: The managing director of an industrial, commercial or artisanal activity, if not holder of a residence permit, needs a specific authorisation. RO: The majority of the commercial companies' auditors and their deputies shall be Romanian citizens. SE: The managing director of a juridical persons or a branch shall reside in Sweden.
ALL SECTORS	Recognition EU: EU directives on mutual recognition of diplomas only apply to EU nationals. The right to practise a regulated professional service in one Member State does not grant the right to practise in another Member State. ⁽¹⁾
ALL SECTORS	Graduate trainees For AT, DE, ES, FR, HU, training must be linked to the university degree which has been obtained.
4. MANUFACTURING ⁽²⁾	
H. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media (SIC rev 3.1: 22), excluding publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis ⁽³⁾	IT: Nationality condition for publisher. PL: Nationality condition for the editor-in-chief of newspapers and journals. SE: Residency requirements for publisher and owner of publishing and printing company.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
6. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional Services	
a) Legal Services (CPC 861) ⁽⁴⁾ excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries, <i>huissiers de justice</i> or other <i>officiers publics et ministériels</i>	AT, CY, ES, EL, LT, MT, RO, SK: Full admission to the Bar, required for the practice of domestic (EU and Member State) law, is subject to a nationality condition. For ES, the competent authorities may grant waivers. BE, FI: Full admission to the Bar, required for legal representation services, is subject to a nationality condition, coupled with residency requirements. In BE quotas apply for appearing before the "Cour de cassation" in non-criminal cases. BG: Foreign lawyers can only provide legal representation services of a national of their home country and subject to reciprocity and cooperation with a Bulgarian lawyer. For legal mediation services permanent residence is required. FR: Lawyers' access to the profession of "avocat auprès de la Cour de Cassation" et "avocat auprès du Conseil d'Etat" is subject to quotas and to a nationality condition. HU: Full admission to the Bar is subject to a nationality condition, coupled with residency requirements. For foreign lawyers the scope of legal activities is limited to the provision of legal advice, which has to take place on the basis of a collaboration contract concluded with a Hungarian attorney or law firm. LV: Nationality requirement for sworn solicitors, to whom legal representation in criminal proceedings is reserved. DK: Marketing of legal advice activities is restricted to lawyers with a Danish license to practice. Requirement of a Danish legal examination in order to obtain a Danish licence. LU: Nationality condition for the supply of legal services in respect of Luxembourg and EU law. SE: Admission to the Bar, necessary only for the use of the Swedish title "advokat", is subject to a residency requirement. FR: Provision of accounting and bookkeeping services is conditional on a decision of the Minister of Economics, Finance and Industry, in agreement with the Minister of Foreign Affairs. The requirement of residence cannot exceed five years.
b) 1. Accounting and Bookkeeping Services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities and for performing audits provided for in specific Austrian laws (for example, joint stock companies law, stock exchange law, banking law, etc.). DK: Residence requirement. ES: Condition of nationality for statutory auditors and for administrators, directors and partners of companies other than those covered by the 8th EEC directive on company law. FI: Residency requirement for at least one of the auditors of a Finnish Liability company. EL: Condition of nationality for statutory auditors.
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	IT: Condition of nationality for administrators, directors and partners of companies other than those covered by the 8th EEC directive on company law. Residence requirement for individual auditors. SE: Only auditors approved in Sweden may perform legal auditing services in certain legal entities, among others in all limited companies. Residence required for approval.
c) Taxation Advisory Services (CPC 863) ⁽²⁾	AT: Nationality condition for representation before competent authorities. BG, SI: Nationality condition for specialists. HU: Residency requirement.
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	EE: At least one responsible person (project manager or consultant) must be resident in Estonia. BG: Foreign specialists must have experience in the field of construction of at least two years. Nationality condition for urban planning and landscape architectural services. EL, HU, SK: Residence requirement.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	EE: At least one responsible person (project manager or consultant) must be resident in Estonia. BG: Foreign specialists must have experience in the field of construction of at least two years. EL, HU, SK: Residence requirement.
h) Medical (including psychologists) and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	CZ, IT, SK: Residence requirement. CZ, EE, RO, SK: Authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. BE, LU: For graduate trainees, authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. BG, CY, MT: Condition of nationality. DE: Condition of nationality which can be waived on an exceptional basis in cases of public health interest. DK: Limited authorisation to fulfil a specific function can be given for maximum eighteen months and requires residence. FR: Condition of nationality. However, access is possible within annually established quotas. LV: Practice of medical profession by foreigners requires the permission from local health authority, based on economic needs for medical doctors and dentists in a given region.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	PL: Practice of medical profession by foreigners requires the permission. Foreign medical doctors have limited election rights within the professional chambers. PT: Residence requirement for psychologists.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	BG, CY, DE, EE, EL, FR, HU, MT, SI: Nationality condition. CZ and SK: Nationality condition and residence requirement. IT: Residence requirement. PL: Nationality requirement. Foreign persons may apply for permission to practice.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	AT: In order to establish a professional practice in Austria, the person concerned must have practised the profession in question at least three years preceding the setting up of that professional practice. BE, LU: For graduate trainees, authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. CZ, CY, EE, RO, SK: Authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. FR: Condition of nationality. However, access is possible within annually established quotas. HU: Nationality condition. IT: Residence requirement. LV: Economic needs determined by the total number of midwives in the given region, authorised by local health authorities. PL: Nationality condition. Foreign persons may apply for permission to practice.
j) 2. Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel (part of CPC 93191)	AT: Foreign services suppliers are only allowed in the following activities: nurses, physiotherapists, occupational therapists, logotherapists, dieticians and nutritionists. In order to establish a professional practice in Austria, the person concerned must have practised the profession in question at least three years preceding the setting up of that professional practice. BE, FR, LU: For graduate trainees, authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. CY, CZ, EE, RO, SK: Authorisation by the competent authorities required for foreign natural persons. HU: Condition of nationality. DK: Limited authorisation to fulfil a specific function can be given for maximum eighteen months and requires residence. CY, CZ, EL, IT: Subject to economic needs test: decision is subject to regional vacancies and shortages. LV: Economic needs determined by the total number of nurses in the given region, authorised by local health authorities.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedic goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists ⁽⁹⁾	FR: Condition of nationality. However, within established quotas, access for third country nationals is possible provided the service provider holds the French degree in pharmacy. DE, EL, SK: Condition of nationality. HU: Condition of nationality except for retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedic goods. (CPC 63211). IT, PT: Residence requirement.
D. Real Estate Services ⁽⁷⁾	
a) Involving Own or Leased Property (CPC 821)	FR, HU, IT, PT: Residence requirement. LV, MT, SI: Nationality condition.
b) On a Fee or Contract Basis (CPC 822)	DK: Residence requirement unless waived by the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency. FR, HU, IT, PT: Residence requirement. LV, MT, SI: Nationality condition.
E. Rental/Leasing Services without Operators	
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	EU: Nationality condition for graduate trainees. AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, EL, IE, IT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Nationality condition for specialists.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
F. Other Business Services	
e) Technical Testing and Analysis Services (CPC 8676)	IT, PT: Residence requirements for biologist and chemical analyst.
f) Advisory and Consulting services incidental to Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry (part of CPC 881)	IT: Residence requirements for agronomists and "periti agrari".
j) 2. Security Services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	BE: Nationality condition and residence requirement for management personnel. BG, CY, CZ, EE, LV, LT, MT, PL, RO, SI, SK: Nationality condition and residence requirement.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
	DK: Nationality condition and residence requirement for managers and for airport guard services. ES, PT: Nationality condition for specialised personnel. FR: Nationality condition for managing directors and directors. IT: Nationality condition and residence requirement in order to obtain necessary authorisation for security guard services and the transport of valuables.
k) Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services (CPC 8675)	BG: Nationality condition for specialists. DE: Nationality condition for publicly appointed surveyors. FR: Nationality condition for "surveying" operations relating to the establishment of property rights and to land law. IT, PT: Residence requirement.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	MT: Nationality condition.
l) 2. Maintenance and Repair of Rail Transport Equipment (part of CPC 8868)	LV: Nationality condition.
l) 3. Maintenance and Repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport Equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	EU: For maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles, nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
l) 5. Maintenance and Repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods (8) (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
m) Building-Cleaning Services (CPC 874)	CY, EE, MT, PL, RO, SI: Nationality condition for specialists.
n) Photographic Services (CPC 875)	LV: Nationality condition for speciality photography services. PL: Nationality condition for the supply of aerial photographic services.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
p) Printing and Publishing (CPC 88442)	SE: Residency requirements for publisher and owner of publishing and printing company.
q) Convention Services (part of CPC 87909)	SI: Nationality condition.
r) 1. Translation and Interpretation Services (CPC 87905)	FI: Residence requirement for certified translators. DK: Residence requirement for authorised public translators and interpreters, unless waived by the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency.
r) 3. Collection Agency Services (CPC 87902)	BE, EL, IT: Nationality condition.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	BE, EL, IT: Nationality condition.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ⁽⁹⁾	AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees. LV: Economic needs test for specialists and nationality condition for graduate trainees.
8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	BG: Foreign specialists must have experience in the field of construction of at least two years.
9. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions and war material)	
C. Retailing Services ⁽¹⁰⁾	
c) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	FR: Condition of nationality for tobacconists (that is, buraliste).
10. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary Education Services (CPC 921)	FR: Condition of nationality. However, third country nationals may obtain authorisation from competent authorities to establish and direct an education institution and to teach. IT: Condition of nationality for service providers who are authorised to issue State-recognised diplomas.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Secondary Education Services (CPC 922)	EL: condition of nationality for teachers. FR: Condition of nationality. However, third country nationals may obtain authorisation from competent authorities to establish and direct an education institution and to teach. IT: Condition of nationality for service providers who are authorised to issue State-recognised diplomas. EL: Condition of nationality for teachers. LV: Condition of nationality for technical and vocational secondary school-type education services for handicapped students (CPC 9224).
C. Higher Education Services (CPC 923)	FR: Condition of nationality. However, third country nationals may obtain authorisation from competent authorities to establish and direct an education institution and to teach. CZ, SK: Condition of nationality for higher education services, except for post-secondary technical and vocational education services (CPC 92310). IT: Condition of nationality for service providers who are authorised to issue State-recognised diplomas. DK: Condition of nationality for professors.
12. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services	AT: The management of a branch office must consist of two natural persons resident in Austria. EE: For direct insurance, the management body of an insurance joint-stock company with foreign capital participation may include citizens of non-EU countries only in proportion to the foreign participation and not more than half of the members of the management group. The head of the management of a subsidiary or an independent company must permanently reside in Estonia. ES: Residency requirement and three years of experience for the actuarial profession. IT: Residency requirement for the actuarial profession. FI: The managing directors and at least one auditor of an insurance company shall have their place of residence in the EU unless the competent authorities have granted an exemption. The general agent of the foreign insurance company shall have his place of residence in Finland, unless the company has its head office in the EU.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	BG: Permanent residence in Bulgaria is required for the executive directors and the managerial agent. FI: The managing directors and at least one auditor of credits institutions shall have their place of residence in the EU, unless the Financial Supervision Authority has granted an exemption. The broker (individual person) on derivative exchange shall have his place of residence in the EU. IT: Condition of residence within the territory of a Member State of the EU for "promotori di servizi finanziari" (financial salesmen). LT: At least one manager must be an EU citizen. PL: Nationality requirement for at least one of the bank executives.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
13. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital Services (CPC 9311)	FR: The necessary authorisation for the access to management functions takes into consideration the availability of local managers.
B. Ambulance Services (CPC 93192)	LV: Economic needs tests for doctors, dentists, midwives, nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel.
C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	PL: Practice of medical profession by foreigners requires the permission. Foreign medical doctors have limited election rights within the professional chambers.
E. Social Services (CPC 933)	
14. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, Restaurants and Catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽¹⁾	BG: The number of foreign managers is not to exceed the number of managers who are Bulgarian citizens, in cases where the public (state and/or municipal) share in the equity capital of a Bulgarian company exceeds fifty per cent.
B. Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	BG: The number of foreign managers is not to exceed the number of managers who are Bulgarian citizens, in cases where the public (state and/or municipal) share in the equity capital of a Bulgarian company exceeds fifty per cent.
C. Tourist Guides Services (CPC 7472)	BG, CY, ES, FR, EL, HU, IT, LT, MT, PL, PT, SK: Nationality condition.
15. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services)	
A. Entertainment Services (including Theatre, Live Bands, Circus and Discotheque Services) (CPC 9619)	FR: The necessary authorisation for the access to management functions is subject to a condition of nationality when the authorisation for more than two years is required.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
16. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport	
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport). b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽¹²⁾	EU: Nationality condition for ships' crews. AT: Nationality condition for the majority of managing directors.
D. Road Transport	
a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	AT: Nationality condition for persons and shareholders entitled to represent a juridical person or a partnership. DK: Nationality condition and residence requirement for managers. BG, MT: Nationality condition.
b) Freight Transportation (CPC 7123, excluding transportation of mail on own account ⁽¹³⁾).	AT: Nationality condition for persons and shareholders entitled to represent a juridical person or a partnership. BG, MT: Nationality condition.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽¹⁴⁾ (CPC 7139)	AT: Nationality condition for managing directors.
17. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽¹⁵⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to Maritime Transport a) Maritime Cargo Handling Services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs Clearance Services d) Container Station and Depot Services e) Maritime Agency Services	EU: Nationality condition for crews for pushing, towing services, and for supporting services for maritime transport. AT: Nationality condition for the majority of managing directors. BG, MT: Nationality condition. DK: Requirement of residence for customs clearance services. EL: Nationality condition for customs clearance services. IT: Requirement of residence for "raccomandatorio marittimo".

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
f) Maritime Freight Forwarding Services g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745)	EU: Nationality condition for crews.
D. Services auxiliary to road transport d) Rental of Commercial Road Vehicles with Operators (CPC 7124)	AT: nationality condition for persons and shareholders entitled to represent a juridical person or a partnership. BG, MT: Nationality condition.
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽¹⁶⁾ a) Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	AT: Nationality condition for managing directors.
18. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services Incidental to Mining (CPC 883) ⁽¹⁷⁾	SK: Residence requirement.

Sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
19. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, Cleaning and Dyeing services (CPC 9701)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees. AT: Nationality condition for graduate trainees.
c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees. AT: Nationality condition for graduate trainees.
d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, DK, ES, EE, FI, FR, EL, HU, IE, IT, LV, LT, LU, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SK, SI, SE, UK: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees. AT: Nationality condition for graduate trainees.
e) Spa services and non therapeutic massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ^(1a) (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	EU: Nationality condition for specialists and for graduate trainees.

⁽¹⁾ In order for third-country nationals to obtain EU-wide recognition of their qualifications, it is necessary a Mutual Recognition Agreement negotiated within the framework defined in Article 85 of this Agreement.

⁽²⁾ This sector does not include advisory services incidental to manufacturing, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.h).

⁽³⁾ Publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis is to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.p).

⁽⁴⁾ Includes legal advisory, legal representation, legal arbitration and conciliation/mediation, and legal documentation and certification services.

Provision of legal services is only authorised in respect of public international law, EU law and the law of any jurisdiction where the investor or its personnel is qualified to practice as a lawyer, and, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing requirements and procedures applicable in Member States of the European Union. For lawyers providing legal services in respect of public international law and foreign law, these may take *inter alia* the form of compliance with local codes of ethics, use of home title (unless recognition with the host title has been obtained) insurance requirements, simple registration with the host country Bar or a simplified admission to the host country Bar through an aptitude test and a legal or professional domicile in the host country. Legal services in respect of EU law shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in the EU acting personally, and legal services in respect of the law of a Member State of the European Union shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in that Member State acting personally. Full admission to the Bar in the relevant Member State of the European Union might therefore be necessary for representation before courts and other competent authorities in the EU since it involves practice of EU and national procedural law. However, in some Member States, foreign lawyers not fully admitted to the Bar are allowed to represent in civil proceedings a party being a national or belonging to the State in which the lawyer is entitled to practice.

⁽⁵⁾ Does not include legal advisory and legal representation services on tax matters, which are to be found under 6.A.a). Legal services.

⁽⁶⁾ The supply of pharmaceuticals to the general public, like the provision of other services, is subject to licensing and qualification requirements and procedures applicable in Member States of the European Union. As a general rule, this activity is reserved to pharmacists. In some Member States, only the supply of prescription drugs is reserved to pharmacists.

- (7) The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.
- (8) Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 611.2, 612.2, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 6.F.) 1 to 6.F.) 4.
- (9) Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 6.B. Computer services.
- (10) Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.B. and 6.F.).
- (11) Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.F. and 18.F.
- (12) Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 17.D.a) Groundhandling services.
- (13) Includes feeding services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.
- (14) Part of CPC 71235, which is to be found in COMMUNICATION SERVICES under 7.A. Postal and courier services.
- (15) Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.B.
- (16) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.) 1 to 6.F.) 4.
- (17) Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES, under 18.C.
- (18) Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.
- Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.
- Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 8. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.
- (19) Therapeutic massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 6.A.h) Medical services, 6.A.i) 2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (13.A and 13.C).

ANNEX XIII

LISTS OF COMMITMENTS OF THE REPUBLICS OF THE CA PARTY ON KEY PERSONNEL AND GRADUATE TRAINEES

COSTA RICA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 174, paragraph 2 of this Agreement and the applicable reservations and conditions on key personnel and graduate trainees. The list is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) A first column indicating the economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations and conditions apply;
 - (b) A second column listing the applicable reservations and conditions.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors where there are no specific reservations and conditions in given economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors, without prejudice to the horizontal reservations and conditions that apply. The term unbound indicates that no commitments have been made.
3. Costa Rica does not undertake any commitment on key personnel and graduate trainees in economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below.
4. In identifying individual economic activities:
 - (a) ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;
 - (b) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
 - (c) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. Commitments on key personnel and graduate trainees do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with or otherwise affect the outcome of any labour/management dispute or negotiation.
6. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permits, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute a reservation within the meaning of Article 174 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, need to have a legal domicile in the territory where the economic activity is performed), even if not listed, apply in any case to key personnel and graduate trainees of the EU Party.
7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. All requirements of the laws and regulations of Costa Rica regarding entry, stay, work and social security measures shall continue to apply, including regulations concerning period of stay, minimum wages as well as collective wage agreements even if not listed below.
9. The list below is without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
10. In those economic activities where economic needs tests are applied, their main criteria will be the assessment of the relevant market situation or the region where the service is to be provided, including with respect to the number of, and the impact on, existing services suppliers.
11. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS	
All economic activities, and services sectors and sub-sectors listed:	
1. For the purposes of this list and Chapter 4 of Title III of Part IV of this Agreement, Costa Rica does not take any commitment for graduate trainees.	
2. The reservations affecting establishment in accordance with Article 166 of this Agreement, as specified in the list of commitments on establishment, shall apply to the commitments set out in this list.	
3. Numerical quotas and economic needs tests are required for key personnel. Main criteria: labour market conditions.	
SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS	
1. AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY	
A. Agriculture, hunting (ISIC rev 3.1: 011, 012, 013, 014, 015) excluding services	None.
B. Forestry and logging (ISIC rev 3.1: 020) excluding services	None.
4. MANUFACTURING ⁽¹⁾ (excluding services and manufacture of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Manufacture of food products (ISIC rev 3.1: 151, 152, 153, 154)	None.
B. Manufacture of tobacco products (ISIC rev 3.1: 16)	None.
C. Manufacture of textiles (ISIC rev 3.1: 17)	None.
D. Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur (ISIC rev 3.1: 18)	None.
E. Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear (ISIC rev 3.1: 19)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials (ISIC rev 3.1: 20)	None.
G. Manufacture of paper and paper products (ISIC rev 3.1: 21)	None.
L. Manufacture of rubber and plastics products (ISIC rev 3.1: 25)	None.
M. Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products (ISIC rev 3.1: 26)	None.
N. Manufacture of basic metals (ISIC rev 3.1: 27)	None.
O. Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 28)	None.
P. Manufacture of machinery	
a) Manufacture of general purpose machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 291)	None.
b) Manufacture of special purpose machinery other than weapons and munitions (ISIC rev 3.1: 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2929)	None.
c) Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 293)	None.
d) Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 30)	None.
e) Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 31)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
f) Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus (ISIC rev 3.1: 32)	None.
Q. Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks (ISIC rev 3.1: 33)	None.
R. Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers (ISIC rev 3.1: 34)	None.
S. Manufacture of other (non-military) transport equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 35 excluding manufacturing of warships, warplanes and other transport equipment for military use)	None.
T. Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 36)	None.
U. Recycling (ISIC rev 3.1: 37)	None.
6. BUSINESS SERVICES	
B. Computer and related services (CPC 84)	None.
C. Research and development services (R&D)	
b) R & D services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services)	None.
E. Rental/leasing services without operators	
d) Relating to other machinery and equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Other business services	
b) Market research and opinion polling (CPC 864)	None.
c) Management consulting services (CPC 865)	None.
d) Services related to management consulting (CPC 866)	None.
h) Advisory and consulting services incidental to manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	None.
i) Placement and supply services of personnel	
i) 1. Executive search services (CPC 87201)	None.
i) 2. Placement services of office support personnel and other workers (CPC 87202)	None.
i) 3. Supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	None.
i) 4. Model agency services (part of CPC 87209)	None.
j) 1. Investigation services (CPC 87301)	None.
o) Packaging services (CPC 876)	None.
t) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services (CPC 87907)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	None.
r) 7. Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	None.
7. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Courier services including express delivery services ⁽²⁾ (CPC 7512, except for the services reserved to the State and its enterprises in accordance with the national legislation)	None.
B. Telecommunications services	
a) All services consisting entirely or mainly of signal transportation through telecommunications networks, excluding broadcasting ⁽³⁾ ⁽⁴⁾	None.
8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	None.
9. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Commission agents' services	
a) Commission agents' services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.
b) Other commission agents' services (CPC 621)	Unbound for CPC 62112, 62113 and 62117.
B. Wholesale trade services	
a) Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Wholesale trade services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	None.
C. Retailing services ⁽⁵⁾	
a) Retailing services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.
b) Retailing services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	None.
d) Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)	None.
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	None.
14. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, restaurants and catering (CPC 641 and CPC 642) excluding catering in air transport services	None.
B. Travel agencies and tour operators services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	None.
15. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment services (including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services) (CPC 9619)	None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 9641)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
16. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport	
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport) b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽⁶⁾	None.
⁽¹⁾ Does not include advisory services incidental to manufacturing, which are to be found in Business services under 6.F.1). ⁽²⁾ For purposes of this Agreement, express delivery services means the collection, transport, and delivery, of documents, printed matter, parcels, goods, or other items on an expedited basis, while tracking and maintaining control of these items throughout the supply of the service. Express delivery services do not include (i) air transport services, (ii) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority, or (iii) maritime transport services. ⁽³⁾ These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found in Computer services under 6.B. ⁽⁴⁾ Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators. ⁽⁵⁾ Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in Business services under 6.B. ⁽⁶⁾ Includes feeder services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in Costa Rica when no revenue is involved.	

EL SALVADOR

1. The list of commitments below indicates the economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors inscribed pursuant to Article 174, paragraph 2 of this Agreement and the applicable reservations and conditions on key personnel. The list is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) a first column indicating the economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations and conditions apply; and
 - (b) a second column listing the applicable reservations and conditions.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates an economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors where there are no specific reservations and conditions in a given economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors without prejudice to horizontal reservations and conditions that apply. The term unbound indicates that no commitments have been made.
3. El Salvador does not undertake any commitment on key personnel in economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors which are not inscribed.
4. In identifying individual economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors:
 - (a) ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, *ISIC REV 3.1*, 2002;
 - (b) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, *CPC prov.*, 1991; and
 - (c) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, *CPC ver. 1.0*, 1998.
5. Commitments on key personnel do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with or otherwise affect the outcome of any labour/management dispute or negotiation.
6. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permits, register and other authorisation) and procedures, and measures regarding employment, work and social security conditions when they do not constitute a limitation within the meaning of Article 174 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, need to have a legal domicile in the territory where the economic activity is performed, need to comply with national regulations and practices concerning minimum wages and with collective wage agreements in the host country), even if not listed, apply in any case to key personnel and graduate trainees of the EU Party.
7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. All requirements of the laws and regulations of El Salvador regarding entry, stay, work and social security measures shall continue to apply, including regulations concerning period of stay, minimum wages as well as collective wage agreements even if not listed below.
9. The list below is without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
10. In those economic activities, where economic needs tests are applied, their main criteria will be the assessment of the relevant market situation or the region where the service is to be provided, including with respect to the number of, and the impact on, existing services suppliers.
11. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
All economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors listed:	
1. Every employer must employ Salvadorian nationals in a proportion of at least ninety per cent of the personnel of his enterprise. In special circumstances the Ministry of Labour and Social Security may authorise the employment of more foreigners when it is difficult or impossible to replace them with nationals, but employers remain obliged to train Salvadorian personnel under the supervision and control of the mentioned Ministry within a period of not more than five years. The amount of wages of Salvadorians can not be less than eighty five per cent of the total wages paid. This percentage may be changed with the authorisation of the above mentioned Ministry ⁽¹⁾ .	
2. An authorisation of entry and temporary stay under this list shall not supersede the non-discriminatory requirements demanded to the exercise of a profession or activity according to the specific regulatory framework in force.	
3. The reservations affecting establishment in accordance with Article 166 of this Agreement, as specified in the Lists of Commitments on Establishment, shall apply to the commitments set out in this list.	
1. AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY	
A. Agriculture, hunting (ISIC rev 3.1: 011, 012, 013, 014, 015) excluding services	Unbound.
B. Forestry and logging (ISIC rev 3.1: 020) excluding services	Unbound.
2. FISHING AND AQUACULTURE (ISIC rev 3.1: 0501, 0502) excluding services	Unbound.
3. MINING AND QUARRYING	
A. Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat (ISIC rev 3.1: 10)	Unbound.
B. Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas ⁽²⁾ (ISIC rev 3.1: 1110)	Unbound.
C. Mining of metal ores (ISIC rev 3.1: 13)	Unbound.
D. Other mining and quarrying (ISIC rev 3.1: 14)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
4. MANUFACTURING ⁽³⁾ (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Manufacture of food products (SIC rev 3.1: 151, 152, 153, 154)	Unbound.
B. Manufacture of tobacco products (SIC rev 3.1: 16)	Unbound.
C. Manufacture of textiles (SIC rev 3.1: 17)	Unbound.
D. Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur (SIC rev 3.1: 18)	Unbound.
E. Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear (SIC rev 3.1: 19)	Unbound.
F. Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials (SIC rev 3.1: 20)	Unbound.
G. Manufacture of paper and paper products (SIC rev 3.1: 21)	Unbound.
H. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media ⁽⁴⁾ (SIC rev 3.1: 22, excluding publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis ⁽⁵⁾)	Unbound.
I. Manufacture of coke oven products (SIC rev 3.1: 231)	Unbound.
J. Manufacture of refined petroleum products (SIC rev 3.1: 232)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
K. Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products other than explosives (ISIC rev 3.1: 24 excluding manufacturing of explosives)	Unbound.
L. Manufacture of rubber and plastics products (ISIC rev 3.1: 25)	Unbound.
M. Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products (ISIC rev 3.1: 26)	Unbound.
N. Manufacture of basic metals (ISIC rev 3.1: 27)	Unbound.
O. Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 28)	Unbound.
P. Manufacture of machinery	
a) Manufacture of general purpose machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 291)	Unbound.
b) Manufacture of special purpose machinery other than weapons and munitions (ISIC rev 3.1: 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2929)	Unbound.
c) Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 293)	Unbound.
d) Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 30)	Unbound.
e) Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 31)	Unbound.
f) Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus (ISIC rev 3.1: 32)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
Q. Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks (ISIC rev 3.1: 33)	Unbound.
R. Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers (ISIC rev 3.1: 34)	Unbound.
S. Manufacture of other (non-military) transport equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 35 excluding manufacturing of warships, warplanes and other transport equipment for military use)	Unbound.
T. Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 36)	Unbound.
U. Recycling (ISIC rev 3.1: 37)	Unbound.
5. PRODUCTION; TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION ON OWN ACCOUNT OF ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND HOT WATER (excluding nuclear based electricity generation)	
A. Production of electricity; transmission and distribution of electricity on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4010) ⁽⁶⁾	Unbound.
B. Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4020) ⁽⁷⁾	Unbound.
C. Production of steam and hot water; distribution of steam and hot water on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4030) ⁽⁸⁾	Unbound.
6. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional services	
a) Legal services (CPC 861)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.	
b) 1. Accounting and bookkeeping services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	Unbound.
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	Unbound.
c) Taxation advisory services (CPC 863) ⁽²⁾	Unbound.
d) Architectural services and	Unbound.
e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	
f) Engineering services and	Unbound.
g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	
h) Medical (including psychologists) and dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	Unbound.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	Unbound.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	Unbound.
j) 2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and paramedical personnel (part of CPC 93191)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211)	Unbound.
Custom Agents and special customs representatives	Unbound.
B. Computer and related services (CPC 84)	None.
C. Research and development services (R&D)	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851 excluding organic resources)	None.
b) R & D services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁽¹⁰⁾	None.
c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	None.
D. Real estate services ⁽¹¹⁾	
a) Involving own or leased property (CPC 821)	None.
b) On a fee or contract basis (CPC 822)	None.
E. Rental/leasing services without operators	
a) Relating to ships (CPC 83103)	None.
b) Relating to aircraft (CPC 83104)	None.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
c) Relating to other transport equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	None.
d) Relating to other machinery and equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	None.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	None.
F. Other business services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	None.
b) Market research and opinion polling (CPC 864)	None.
c) Management consulting services (CPC 865)	None.
d) Services related to management consulting (CPC 866)	None.
e) Technical testing and analysis services (CPC 8676)	None.
f) Advisory and consulting services incidental to agriculture, hunting and forestry (part of CPC 881)	None.
g) Advisory and consulting services incidental to fishing (part of CPC 882)	None.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
h) Advisory and consulting services incidental to manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	None.
i) Placement and supply services of personnel	
i) 1. Executive search services (CPC 87201)	None.
i) 2. Placement services of office support personnel and other workers (CPC 87202)	None.
i) 3. Supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	None.
i) 4. Model agency services (part of CPC 87209)	None.
j) 1. Investigation services (CPC 87301)	None.
j) 2. Security services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	None.
k) Related scientific and technical consulting services (CPC 8675)	None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 2. Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment (part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 3. Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	None.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
l) 4. Maintenance and repair of aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 5. Maintenance and repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods ⁽¹²⁾ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	None.
m) Building-cleaning services (CPC 874)	None.
n) Photographic services (CPC 875)	None.
o) Packaging services (CPC 876)	None.
p) Printing and publishing (CPC 8842)	None.
q) Convention services (part of CPC 87909)	None.
r) 1. Translation and interpretation services (CPC 87905)	None.
r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services (CPC 87907)	None.
r) 3. Collection agency services (CPC 87902)	None.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	None.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ⁽¹³⁾	None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	None.
r) 7. Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	None.
7. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Courier services (CPC 75121)	Unbound.
B. Telecommunications services	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽¹⁴⁾ , excluding broadcasting ⁽¹⁵⁾	Unbound.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽¹⁶⁾	Unbound.
8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	Unbound.
9. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Commission agents' services	
a) Commission agents' services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snow-mobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	Unbound.
b) Other commission agents' services (CPC 621)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
B. Wholesale trade services	
a) Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	Unbound.
b) Wholesale trade services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	Unbound.
c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁽¹⁷⁾)	Unbound.
C. Retailing services ⁽¹⁸⁾	
a) Retailing services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	Unbound.
b) Retailing services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	Unbound.
c) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	Unbound.
d) Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ⁽¹⁹⁾ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)	Unbound.
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	None.
10. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary education services (CPC 921)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
B. Secondary education services (CPC 922) C. Higher education services (CPC 923) D. Adult education services (CPC 924)	
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	None.
11. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
A. Waste water services (CPC 9401) ⁽²⁰⁾ B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse disposal services (CPC 9402) b) Sanitation and similar Services (CPC 9403) C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽²¹⁾ D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 9406) ⁽²²⁾ E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405) F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406) G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 9409)	None.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
12. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services	Unbound.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	Unbound.
13. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital services (CPC 9311)	Unbound.
B. Ambulance services (CPC 93192)	
C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	
14. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, restaurants and catering (CPC 641 and CPC 642) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽²³⁾	None.
B. Travel agencies and tour operators services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	None.
C. Tourist guides services (CPC 7472)	None.
15. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment services (including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services) (CPC 9619)	None.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
B. News and press agencies services (CPC 962)	None.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)	None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 9641)	None.
E. Recreation park and beach services (CPC 96491)	None.
1.6. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport). b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽²⁴⁾	Unbound.
B. Internal waterways transport a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)	None.
C. Rail transport a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112) c) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	None.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
D. Road transport a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	Unbound.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7123)	Unbound.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽²⁵⁾ (CPC 7139)	Unbound.
17. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽²⁶⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to maritime transport a) Maritime cargo handling services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs clearance services d) Container station and depot services e) Maritime agency services f) Maritime freight forwarding services g) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	Unbound.
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7223) e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745) g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113) e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	Unbound.
D. Services auxiliary to road transport a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
d) Rental of commercial road vehicles with operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services a) Ground handling services (including catering) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734) e) Sales and marketing f) Computer reservations system g) Airport management	Unbound.
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽²⁷⁾ Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	Unbound.
18. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services incidental to mining (CPC 883) ⁽²⁸⁾	Unbound.
B. Pipeline transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)	Unbound.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water	Unbound.
E. Retailing services of motor fuel (CPC 613)	Unbound.
F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water	Unbound.
G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)	Unbound.
19. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
A. Washing, cleaning and dyeing services (CPC 9701)	None.
B. Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	None.
C. Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	None.
D. Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	None.
E. Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁽²³⁾ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	None.
F. Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	Unbound.

Economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors	Description of reservations
H. Domestic services (CPC 7543)	None.
(1) For greater certainty, this clause applies to foreign workers under an employment relation and without prejudice of commitments undertaken by El Salvador under Chapter 4 (Temporary Presence of Natural Persons for Business Purposes). (2) Does not include services incidental to mining rendered on a fee or contract basis at oil and gas fields which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.A. (3) Does not include advisory services incidental to manufacturing, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.h). (4) The sector is limited to manufacturing activities. It does not include activities which are audiovisual related or present a cultural content. (5) Publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis is to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.p). (6) Does not include operation of electricity transmission and distribution systems on a fee or contract basis, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES. (7) Does not include transportation of natural gas and gaseous fuels via pipelines, transmission and distribution of gas on a fee or contract basis and sales of natural gas and gaseous fuels, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES. (8) Does not include transmission and distribution of steam and hot water on a fee or contract basis and sales of steam and hot water, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES. (9) Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 6.A.a). Legal services. (10) Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 6.A.h) - Medical and dental services. (11) The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate. (12) Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 6.F. l) 1 to 6.F.) 4. (13) Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 6.B. Computer and related services. (14) Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 6.F p). (15) These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 6.B. Computer and related services. (16) Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators. (17) These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households. (18) These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.D. (19) Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.B. and 6.E.l). (20) Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.E and 18.F. (21) Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 6.A.k). (22) Corresponds to sewage services. (23) Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases. (24) Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services. (25) Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 17.E.a) Ground handling services. (26) Includes feeding services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved. (27) Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.B. (28) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.l) 1 to 6.F.) 4. (29) Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.C. (30) Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells. Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources. Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 8. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES. (31) Therapeutic massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 6.A.i) Medical services, 6.A.j) 2 Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (13.A and 13 C).	

GUATEMALA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 174, paragraph 2 of this Agreement and the applicable reservations and conditions on key personnel and graduate trainees. The list is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) first column indicating the economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations and conditions apply;
 - (b) A second column listing the applicable reservations and conditions.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors where there are no specific reservations and conditions in given economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors without prejudice to the horizontal reservations and conditions that apply. The term unbound indicates that no commitments have been made.
3. Guatemala does not undertake any commitment on key personnel and graduate trainees in economic activities, service sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below.
4. In identifying individual economic activities:
 - (a) ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, *ISIC REV 3.1*, 2002;
 - (b) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, *CPC prov.*, 1991;
 - (c) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, *CPC ver. 1.0*, 1998.
5. Commitments on key personnel and graduate trainees do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with or otherwise affect the outcome of any labour/management dispute or negotiation.
6. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permits, register and other authorisation) and procedures, and measures regarding employment, work and social security conditions when they do not constitute a limitation within the meaning of Article 174 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, need to have a legal domicile in the territory where the economic activity is performed, need to comply with national regulations and practices concerning minimum wages and with collective wage agreements in the host country), even if not listed, apply in any case to key personnel and graduate trainees of the EU Party.
7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. All requirements of the laws and regulations of Guatemala regarding entry, stay, work and social security measures shall continue to apply, including regulations concerning period of stay, minimum wages as well as collective wage agreements even if not listed below.
9. The list below is without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
10. In those economic activities where economic needs tests are applied, their main criteria will be the assessment of the relevant market situation or the region where the service is to be provided, including with respect to the number of, and the impact on, existing services suppliers.
11. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS	
All economic activities, and services sectors and sub-sector listed:	
1. Every employer is prohibited to employ less than ninety percent of Guatemalan workers and pay them less than eighty-five percent of the total wages earned in their respective business, unless otherwise provided under special laws.	
Both proportions may change:	
a) If so require obvious reasons of protecting and promoting the national economy, or lack of Guatemalans technicians in a particular activity or defending national workers to demonstrate their abilities. In all these circumstances, the Executive Branch, through agreement reasoned issued through the Ministry of Labor and Social Security, both ratios may decrease by up to ten per cent each and for a period of five years for each company, or increase them to eliminate the participation of foreign workers.	
In case the Ministry authorises the reduction of rates expressed before, it should require companies to prepare Guatemalan technicians in the branch of their activities within that purpose was granted; and	
b) When authorised and controlled immigration occur by the Executive Branch or contracted by the same, and entering or have entered the country to work in the establishment or development of settled agriculture or livestock, welfare institutions or cultural character; or in the case of Central American origin. In all these circumstances, the scope of the respective modification should be given the discretion of the Executive Branch, but the agreement that was handed down through the Ministry of Labour and Social Security must clearly state the reasons, limit and duration of the change is made.	
For the purposes of the first paragraph fractions should not be taken into account, and when the total number of employees does not exceed five, four of them shall be Guatemalans.	
The provision of this measure does not apply to managers, administrators, supervisors and general managers of companies.	
For greater certainty this clause applies to foreign workers under an employment relationship in the host country and without prejudice of the commitments made under Chapter 4 (Temporary Presence of Natural Persons for Business Purposes).	
2. Economic activities considered as public utilities may be subject to a public monopoly or to exclusive rights granted to natural persons or juridical persons, public or private.	
3. Guatemala reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that guarantees rights or preferences for Minorities and Indigenous Populations, socially and economically disadvantaged.	
4. An authorisation of entry and temporary stay under this list shall not supersede the non-discriminatory requirements demanded to the exercise of a profession or activity according to the specific regulatory framework in force.	
5. The reservations affecting establishment in accordance with Article 166 of this Agreement, as specified in the Lists of Commitments on Establishment, shall apply to the commitments set out in this list.	
SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS	
1. AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY	
A. Agriculture, hunting (ISIC rev 3.1: 011, 012, 013, 014, 015) excluding services	None.
B. Forestry and logging (ISIC rev 3.1: 020) excluding services	Nationality condition.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
3. MINING AND QUARRYING	
A. Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat (ISIC rev 3.1: 10)	None.
B. Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas ⁽¹⁾ (ISIC rev 3.1: 1110)	None.
C. Mining of metal ores (ISIC rev 3.1: 13)	None.
4. MANUFACTURING ⁽²⁾ (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
B. Manufacture of tobacco products (ISIC rev 3.1: 16)	None.
C. Manufacture of textiles (ISIC rev 3.1: 17)	None.
D. Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur (ISIC rev 3.1: 18)	None.
E. Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear (ISIC rev 3.1: 19)	None.
F. Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials (ISIC rev 3.1: 20)	None.
G. Manufacture of paper and paper products (ISIC rev 3.1: 21)	None.
L. Manufacture of rubber and plastics products (ISIC rev 3.1: 25)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
P. Manufacture of machinery	
a) Manufacture of general purpose machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 291)	None.
b) Manufacture of special purpose machinery other than weapons and munitions (ISIC rev 3.1: 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2929)	None.
d) Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 30)	None.
f) Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus (ISIC rev 3.1: 32)	None.
Q. Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks (ISIC rev 3.1: 33)	None.
R. Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers (ISIC rev 3.1: 34)	None.
5. PRODUCTION; TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION ON OWN ACCOUNT OF ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND HOT WATER (excluding nuclear based electricity generation)	
A. Production of electricity; transmission and distribution of electricity on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4010) ⁽ⁱ⁾	None.
6. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional services	
a) Legal services (CPC 861) ⁽⁴⁾ excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) 1. Accounting and bookkeeping services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	None.
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	None.
c) Taxation advisory services (CPC 863) ⁽⁵⁾	None.
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	None.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	None.
h) Medical (including psychologists) and dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	None.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	None.
B. Computer and related services (CPC 84)	None.
C. Research and development services (R&D)	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851 excluding organic resources)	None.
b) R & D services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁽⁶⁾	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Real estate services (?)	
a) Involving own or leased property (CPC 821)	None.
b) On a fee or contract basis (CPC 822)	None.
E. Rental/leasing services without operators	
b) Relating to aircraft (CPC 83104)	None.
d) Relating to other machinery and equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	None.
F. Other business services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	None.
b) Market research and opinion polling (CPC 864)	None.
c) Management consulting services (CPC 865)	None.
d) Services related to management consulting (CPC 866)	None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 2. Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment (part of CPC 8868)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
l) 4. Maintenance and repair of aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	None.
r) 1. Translation and interpretation services (CPC 87905)	None.
r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services (CPC 87907)	None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	None.
r) 7. Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	None.
7. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Courier services (CPC 75121)	None.
B. Telecommunications services	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽⁶⁾ , excluding broadcasting ⁽⁹⁾	None.
8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	Foreign specialist must have experience in the field of construction of at least two years.
9. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Commission agents' services	
a) Commission agents' services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Wholesale trade services	
a) Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 6111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.
b) Wholesale trade services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	None.
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	None.
10. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary education services (CPC 921)	None.
B. Secondary education services (CPC 922)	
C. Higher education services (CPC 923)	
D. Adult education services (CPC 924)	
11. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
A. Waste water services (CPC 9401) ⁽¹⁰⁾	None.
B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse disposal services (CPC 9402) b) Sanitation and similar Services (CPC 9403)	
C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽¹¹⁾	

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 9406) ⁽¹²⁾ E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405) F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406)	
12. FINANCIAL SERVICES ⁽¹³⁾	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services Sub-sectors 1-4	None.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance) Sub-sectors 1-12	None.
13. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital services (CPC 9311) B. Ambulance services (CPC 93192) C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	None.
14. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, restaurants and catering (CPC 641 and CPC 642) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽¹⁴⁾	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. Travel agencies and tour operators services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	None.
C. Tourist guides services (CPC 7472)	Residence requirement.
15. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment services (including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services) (CPC 9619)	None.
B. News and press agencies services (CPC 962)	None.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)	None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 9641)	None.
16. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport	
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).	None.
b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽¹⁵⁾	
B. Internal waterways transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Rail transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111) b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	None.
D. Road transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	None.
17. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽¹⁶⁾	
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7223)	None.
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Services auxiliary to road transport	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744)	None.
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Ground handling services (including catering) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) e) Sales and marketing f) Computer reservations system g) Airport management	None.
18. ENERGY SERVICES	
B. Pipeline transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)	None.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)	None.
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water	None.
E. Retailing services of motor fuel (CPC 613)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water	None.
G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)	None.

- (1) Does not include services incidental to mining rendered on a fee or contract basis at oil and gas fields which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES.
- (2) Does not include advisory services incidental to manufacturing, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES.
- (3) Does not include operation of electricity transmission and distribution systems on a fee or contract basis, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES.
- (4) Includes legal advisory, legal representation, legal arbitration and conciliation/mediation, and legal documentation and certification services. Provision of legal services is only authorised in respect of public international law. Guatemala law and the law of any jurisdiction where the service supplier or its personnel is qualified to practice as lawyer, and is subject to licensing requirements applicable in Guatemala. Legal services in respect of Guatemalan law shall in principle be carried out by or through a fully qualified lawyer admitted to the Bar in Guatemala acting personally. Full admission to the Bar in Guatemala is necessary for representation before the Courts and other competent authorities in Guatemala since it involves practice of Guatemalan procedural law.
- (5) Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 6.A.a). Legal services.
- (6) Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 6.A.h - Medical and dental services.
- (7) The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.
- (8) These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 6.B. Computer and related services.
- (9) Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio program signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.
- (10) Corresponds to sewage services.
- (11) Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.
- (12) Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.
- (13) Subject to the definition of the regulatory framework.
- (14) Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 17.E.a) Ground handling services.
- (15) Includes feedering services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.
- (16) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.l) 1, 2 and 4.

HONDURAS

1. The list of commitments below indicates the economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 174, paragraph 2 of this Agreement and the applicable reservations and conditions on key personnel and graduate trainees. The list is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) A first column indicating the economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations and conditions apply;
 - (b) A second column listing the applicable reservations and conditions.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors where there are no specific reservations and conditions in a given economic activities without prejudice to the horizontal reservations and conditions that apply. The term unbound indicates that no commitments have been made.
3. Honduras does not undertake any commitment on key personnel and graduate trainees in economic activities services sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below.
4. In identifying individual economic activities:
 - (a) ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;
 - (b) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
 - (c) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. Commitments on key personnel and graduate trainees do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with or otherwise affect the outcome of any labour/management dispute or negotiation.
6. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permits, register and other authorisation) and procedures, and measures regarding employment, work and social security conditions when they do not constitute a reservation within the meaning of Article 174 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, need to have a legal domicile in the territory where the economic activity is performed, even if not listed, apply in any case to key personnel and graduate trainees of the EU Party.
7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. All requirements of the laws and regulations of Honduras regarding entry, stay, work and social security measures shall continue to apply, including regulations concerning period of stay, minimum wages as well as collective wage agreements even if not listed below.
9. The list below is without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
10. In those economic activities where economic needs tests are applied, their main criteria will be the assessment of the relevant market situation or the region where the service is to be provided, including with respect to the number of, and the impact on, existing services suppliers.
11. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS	
All economic activities, and services sectors and sub- sectors listed:	
1. The supply of services by suppliers not resident in Honduras must contribute to the training of Honduran personnel in the specialised fields of activity concerned. A ceiling of ten per cent is established for the number of foreign workers in an enterprise who may not receive more than fifteen per cent of total wages paid. The percentages referred to above do not apply to company managers, directors, administrators, supervisors or general executives, provided that there are not more than two in each enterprise. In order to obtain the necessary work permit, foreigners must be resident in Honduras.	
2. An authorisation of entry and temporary stay under this list shall not supersede the non-discriminatory requirements demanded to the exercise of a profession or activity according to the specific regulatory framework in force.	
3. For the supply of the professional services in Honduras by foreigners the recognition of the university title by the <i>Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Honduras</i> is required. For such recognition it is required to be resident in Honduras, also the obligatory incorporation in the association or corresponding professional school is required.	
4. For <i>categoría</i> key personnel and graduate trainees, the temporary entry and stay shall be for a period up to one year, renewable up to the maximum duration possible in accordance with the relevant provisions.	
5. The reservations affecting establishment in accordance with Article 166 of this Agreement, as specified in the list of commitments on establishment, shall apply to the commitments set out in this list.	
6. All requirements of the laws and regulations of Honduras Party regarding entry, stay, work and social security measures shall continue to apply, including regulations concerning period of stay, minimum wages as well as collective wage agreements even if not listed below.	
1. AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY	
A. Agriculture, hunting (ISIC rev 3.1: 011, 012, 013, 014, 015) excluding advisory and consultancy services (1)	Nationality condition.
B. Forestry and logging (ISIC rev 3.1: 020) excluding advisory and consultancy services (1)	Nationality condition.
2. FISHING AND AQUACULTURE (ISIC rev 3.1: 0501, 0502) excluding services	Nationality condition.
3. MINING AND QUARRYING	
A. Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat (ISIC rev 3.1: 10)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
B. Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas ⁽²⁾ (ISIC rev 3.1: 1110)	None.
C. Mining of metal ores (ISIC rev 3.1: 13)	None.
D. Other mining and quarrying (ISIC rev 3.1: 14)	None.
4. MANUFACTURING ⁽³⁾ (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
H. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media ⁽⁴⁾ (ISIC rev 3.1: 22, excluding publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis ⁽⁵⁾)	None.
6. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional services	
a) Legal services (CPC 861) excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.	Is subject to a nationality condition.
b) 1. Accounting and bookkeeping services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	Residency requirement.
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	Residency requirement.
c) Taxation advisory services (CPC 863) ⁽⁶⁾	Residency requirement.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
d) Architectural services and e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	Residency requirement.
f) Engineering services and g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	Residency requirement.
h) Medical (including psychologists) and dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	Residency requirement.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	Residency requirement.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	None.
j) 2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and paramedical personnel (part of CPC 93191)	Residency requirement.
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211)	None.
B. Computer and related services (CPC 84)	None.
C. Research and development services (R&D)	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851 excluding organic resources)	None.
b) R & D services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) (?)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	None.
D. Real estate services ⁽⁸⁾	
a) Involving own or leased property (CPC 821)	None.
b) On a fee or contract basis (CPC 822)	None.
E. Rental/leasing services without operators	
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	None.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	None.
F. Other business services	
e) Technical testing and analysis services (CPC 8676)	None.
f) Advisory and consulting services incidental to agriculture, hunting and forestry (part of CPC 881)	Residence requirements for agronomists.
j) 2. Security services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	Nationality conditions for managing and specialised personnel.
k) Related scientific and technical consulting services (CPC 8675)	None.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
l) 2. Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment (part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 3. Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 5. Maintenance and repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods ⁽⁹⁾ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	None.
m) Building-cleaning services (CPC 874)	None.
n) Photographic services (CPC 875)	None.
o) Packaging services (CPC 876)	
p) Printing and publishing (CPC 88442)	None.
q) Convention services (part of CPC 87909)	None.
r) 1. Translation and interpretation services (CPC 87905)	None.
r) 3. Collection agency services (CPC 87902)	None.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ⁽¹⁰⁾	None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽¹¹⁾	
7. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Courier services (CPC 75121)	None.
B. Telecommunications services	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽¹²⁾ , excluding broadcasting ⁽¹³⁾	None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽¹¹⁾	None.
8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	None.
C. Retailing services ⁽¹⁴⁾	
c) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	None.
10. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary education services (CPC 921)	Condition of nationality for the managing or supervisor and teachers.
B. Secondary education services (CPC 922)	
C. Higher education services (CPC 923)	

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
11. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
A. Waste water services (CPC 9401) ⁽¹⁵⁾	None.
B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste	
a) Refuse disposal services (CPC 9402)	
b) Sanitation and similar Services (CPC 9403)	
c) Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽¹⁶⁾	
d) Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 9406) ⁽¹⁷⁾	
e) Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405)	
f) Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406)	
g) Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 9409)	
12. FINANCIAL SERVICES	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services	Branches of foreign insurance institutions must have at least one (1) representative with domiciled in Honduras, who must have enough faculties to act in Honduras and to carry out and be liable for the branch's transactions.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	Branches of foreign financial institutions must have at least two (2) representatives domiciled in Honduras. These must have the requisite authorisation to act in Honduras and to carry out and assume responsibility for the operations of the branch.
13. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital services (CPC 9311)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
B. Ambulance services (CPC 93192)	
C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193)	
14. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, restaurants and catering (CPC 641 and CPC 642) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽¹⁸⁾	None.
B. Travel agencies and tour operators services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	None.
C. Tourist guides services (CPC 7472)	None.
15. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment services (including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services) (CPC 9619)	None.
16. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport). b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽¹⁹⁾	Subject to a nationality condition.
D. Road transport a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	Subject to a nationality condition.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7123)	
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽²⁰⁾ (CPC 7139)	Subject to a nationality condition.
17. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽²¹⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to maritime transport a) Maritime cargo handling services b) Storage and warehousing Services (part of CPC 742) c) Customs clearance services d) Container station and depot services e) Maritime agency services f) Maritime freight forwarding services g) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7213) h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214) i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745) j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	None.
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224) f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745)	None.
D. Services auxiliary to road transport d) Rental of commercial road vehicles with operators (CPC 7124)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sectors	Description of reservations
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	None.
18. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services incidental to mining (CPC 883) ⁽²²⁾	None.
19. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
A. Washing, cleaning and dyeing services (CPC 9701)	None.
B. Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	None.
C. Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	None.
D. Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	None.
E. Spa services and non therapeutical massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁽²³⁾ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	None.

⁽¹⁾ Advisory and consultancy services related to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing are to be found in Business Services under 6.F.f) and 6.F.g).

⁽²⁾ Does not include services incidental to mining rendered on a fee or contract basis at oil and gas fields which are to be found in Energy services under 18.A.

⁽³⁾ Does not include advisory services incidental to manufacturing, which are to be found in Business Services under 6.F.h).

⁽⁴⁾ The sector is limited to manufacturing activities. It does not include activities which are audiovisual related or present a cultural content.

⁽⁵⁾ Publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis is to be found in Business services under 6.F.p).

⁽⁶⁾ Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 6.A.a). Legal services.

⁽⁷⁾ Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 6.A.h - Medical and dental services.

⁽⁸⁾ The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

⁽⁹⁾ Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 6112, 6122, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 6.F. l) 1 to 6.F.l) 4.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 6.B, Computer services.

⁽¹¹⁾ Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 8842 and are to be found under 6.F. p).

⁽¹²⁾ These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

⁽¹³⁾ These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 6.B, Computer services.

⁽¹⁴⁾ Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

- (14) Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in Business Services under 6.B. and 6.F.I).
Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in Energy services under 18.E and 18.F.
- (15) Corresponds to sewage services.
- (16) Corresponds to Cleaning services of exhaust gases.
- (17) Corresponds to parts of Nature and landscape protection services.
- (18) Catering in air transport services is to be found in Services Auxiliar to Transport Services under 17.E.a) Ground handling services.
- (19) Includes feeding services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.
- (20) Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in Energy services under 18.B.
- (21) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in Business Services under 6.F.I) 1 to 6.F.I) 4.
- (22) Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells.
Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.
Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 8. Construction services
- (23) Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 6.A.h) Medical services, 6.A.j) 2 Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (13.A and 13 C).

NICARAGUA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors committed pursuant to Article 174, paragraph 2 of this Agreement and the applicable reservations and conditions on key personnel and graduate trainees. The list is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) A first column indicating the economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations and conditions apply;
 - (b) A second column listing the applicable reservations and conditions.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term none indicates economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors where there are no specific reservations and conditions in given economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors without prejudice to the horizontal reservations and conditions that apply. The term unbound indicates that no commitments have been made.
3. Nicaragua does not undertake any commitment on key personnel and graduate trainees in economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below.
4. In identifying individual economic activities:
 - (a) ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;
 - (b) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
 - (c) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. Commitments on key personnel and graduate trainees do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with or otherwise affect the outcome of any labour/management dispute or negotiation.
6. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permits, register and other authorisation) and procedures when they do not constitute a reservation within the meaning of Article 174 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example, need to obtain a license, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, need to have a legal domicile in the territory where the economic activity is performed), even if not listed, apply in any case to key personnel and graduate trainees of the EU Party.
7. In accordance with Article 159 paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. All requirements of the laws and regulations of Nicaragua regarding entry, stay, work and social security measures shall continue to apply, including regulations concerning period of stay, minimum wages as well as collective wage agreements even if not listed below.
9. The list below is without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
10. In those economic activities where economic needs tests are applied, their main criteria will be the assessment of the relevant market situation or the region where the service is to be provided, including with respect to the number of, and the impact on, existing services suppliers.
11. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
HORIZONTAL RESERVATIONS	
All economic activities, and services sectors and sub-sectors listed:	
Employers are required to employ a minimum of ninety per cent of Nicaraguan employees. In special circumstances, the Ministry of Labour may authorise the employment of a larger number of foreigners where it is difficult or impossible to replace them by nationals, in which case the employers must train Nicaraguan personnel under the supervision and control of the Ministry for a period of not more than five years ⁽¹⁾ .	
Key Personnel:	
<i>Intra-corporate transferees</i>	
Within the prescribed limit, temporary employment is permitted for a maximum period of three years for personnel transferred from the parent company in the country of origin to subsidiaries or branches established in Nicaragua. Staff must have worked in the parent company for at least two years prior to the time of the transfer. The commitment is limited to senior managerial personnel or specialised personnel with professional qualifications, with knowledge of and recognised experience in the corresponding service area.	
Residency required for Key Personnel.	
Unbound for Graduated Trainees.	
The reservations affecting establishment in accordance with Article 166 of this Agreement, as specified in the Lists of Commitments on Establishment, shall apply to the commitments set out in this list.	
SPECIFIC RESERVATIONS	
1. AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY	
A. Agriculture, hunting (ISIC rev 3.1: 011, 012, 013, 014, 015) excluding advisory and consultancy services ⁽²⁾	None.
B. Forestry and logging (ISIC rev 3.1: 020) excluding advisory and consultancy services ⁽²⁾	None.
2. FISHING AND AQUACULTURE (ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502) excluding services	None.
3. MINING AND QUARRYING	
4. MANUFACTURING ⁽³⁾	
A. Manufacture of food products and beverages (ISIC rev 3.1: 151, 152, 153, 154)	None.
B. Manufacture of tobacco products (ISIC rev 3.1: 16)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Manufacture of textiles (ISIC rev 3.1: 17)	None.
D. Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur (ISIC rev 3.1: 18)	None.
E. Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear (ISIC rev 3.1: 19)	None.
F. Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials (ISIC rev 3.1: 20)	None.
G. Manufacture of paper and paper products (ISIC rev 3.1: 21)	None.
H. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media ⁽⁴⁾ (ISIC rev 3.1: 22, excluding publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis ⁽⁵⁾)	None.
I. Manufacture of coke oven products (ISIC rev 3.1: 231)	None.
J. Manufacture of refined petroleum products (ISIC rev 3.1: 232)	None.
K. Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products other than explosives (ISIC rev 3.1: 24 excluding manufacturing of explosives)	None.
L. Manufacture of rubber and plastics products (ISIC rev 3.1: 25)	None.
M. Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products (ISIC rev 3.1: 261)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
N. Manufacture of basic metals (ISIC rev 3.1: 27)	None.
O. Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 28)	None.
P. Manufacture of machinery	
a) Manufacture of general purpose machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 291)	None.
b) Manufacture of special purpose machinery other than weapons and munitions (ISIC rev 3.1: 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2929)	None.
c) Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 293)	None.
d) Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 30)	None.
e) Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 31)	None.
f) Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus (ISIC rev 3.1: 32)	None.
Q. Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks (ISIC rev 3.1: 33)	None.
R. Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers (ISIC rev 3.1: 34)	None.
S. Manufacture of other (non-military) transport equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 351, 352, 359 excluding manufacturing of warships, warplanes and other transport equipment for military use)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
T. Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 361, 369)	None.
U. Recycling (ISIC rev 3.1: 371)	None.
5. PRODUCTION; TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION ON OWN ACCOUNT OF ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND HOT WATER (EXCLUDING NUCLEAR BASED ELECTRICITY GENERATION)	
A. Production of electricity; transmission and distribution of electricity on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4010) ⁽⁶⁾	Unbound.
B. Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4020) ⁽⁷⁾	Unbound.
C. Production of steam and hot water; distribution of steam and hot water on own account (part of ISIC rev 3.1: 4030) ⁽⁸⁾	Unbound.
6. BUSINESS SERVICES	
A. Professional services	
a) Legal services (CPC 861) excluding legal advisory and legal documentations and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries.	Unbound.
b) 1. Accounting and bookkeeping services (CPC 86212 other than "auditing services", CPC 86213, CPC 86219 and CPC 86220)	Unbound.
b) 2. Auditing services (CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services)	Unbound.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
c) Taxation advisory services (CPC 863) ⁽²⁾	Unbound.
d) Architectural services and	None.
e) Urban planning and landscape architectural services (CPC 8671 and CPC 8674)	
f) Engineering services and	None.
g) Integrated engineering services (CPC 8672 and CPC 8673)	
h) Medical (including psychologists) and Dental services (CPC 9312 and part of CPC 85201)	None.
i) Veterinary services (CPC 932)	None.
j) 1. Midwives services (part of CPC 93191)	None.
j) 2. Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and paramedical personnel (part of CPC 93191)	None.
k) Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods (CPC 63211) and other services supplied by pharmacists	None.
B. Computer and Related Services (CPC 841, 842, 843, 844)	None.
C. Research and Development Services (R&D)	
a) R & D services on natural sciences (CPC 851)	Unbound.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) R & D services on social sciences and humanities (CPC 852 excluding psychologists services) ⁽¹⁰⁾ c) Interdisciplinary R & D services (CPC 853)	None.
D. Real Estate Services ⁽¹¹⁾	
a) Involving own or leased property (CPC 821)	None.
b) On a fee or contract basis (CPC 822)	None.
E. Rental/leasing services without operators	
a) Relating to ships (CPC 83103)	None.
b) Relating to aircraft (CPC 83104)	None.
c) Relating to other transport equipment (CPC 83101, CPC 83102 and CPC 83105)	None.
d) Relating to other machinery and equipment (CPC 83106, CPC 83107, CPC 83108 and CPC 83109)	None.
e) Relating to personal and household goods (CPC 832)	Unbound.
f) Telecommunications equipment rental (CPC 7541)	None.
F. Other Business Services	
a) Advertising (CPC 871)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Market research and opinion polling (CPC 864)	None.
c) Management consulting services (CPC 865)	None.
d) Services related to management consulting (CPC 866)	None.
e) Technical testing and analysis services (CPC 8676)	Unbound.
f) Advisory and consulting services incidental to agriculture, hunting and forestry (part of CPC 881)	None.
g) Advisory and consulting services relating to fishing (part of CPC 882)	None.
h) Advisory and consulting services incidental to manufacturing (part of CPC 884 and part of CPC 885)	None.
Placement and Supply Services of Personnel	
i) 1. Executive search (CPC 87201)	Unbound.
i) 2. Placement services (CPC 87202)	Unbound.
i) 3. Supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203)	Unbound.
i) 4. Model agency services (part of CPC 87209)	Unbound.
j) 1. Investigation services (CPC 87301)	Unbound.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
j) 2. Security services (CPC 87302, CPC 87303, CPC 87304 and CPC 87305)	Unbound.
k) Related scientific and technical consulting services (CPC 8675)	Unbound.
l) 1. Maintenance and repair of vessels (part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 2. Maintenance and repair of rail transport equipment (part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 3. Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and road transport equipment (CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 4. Maintenance and repair of aircraft and parts thereof (part of CPC 8868)	None.
l) 5. Maintenance and repair services of metal products, of (non office) machinery, of (non transport and non office) equipment and of personal and household goods ⁽¹²⁾ (CPC 633, CPC 7545, CPC 8861, CPC 8862, CPC 8864, CPC 8865 and CPC 8866)	None.
m) Building-cleaning services (CPC 874)	None.
n) Photographic services (CPC 875) excluding CPC 87504	None.
o) Packaging services (CPC 876)	None.
p) Printing and publishing (CPC 88442)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
q) Convention services (part of CPC 87909)	Unbound.
r) 1. Translation and interpretation services (CPC 87905)	Unbound.
r) 2. Interior design and other specialty design services (CPC 87907)	None.
r) 3. Collection agency services (CPC 87902)	Unbound.
r) 4. Credit reporting services (CPC 87901)	Unbound.
r) 5. Duplicating services (CPC 87904) ⁽¹³⁾	None.
r) 6. Telecommunications consulting services (CPC 7544)	None.
r) 7. Telephone answering services (CPC 87903)	None.
7. COMMUNICATION SERVICES	
A. Courier Services (CPC 75121)	Unbound.
B. Telecommunications Services	
a) All services consisting of the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means ⁽¹⁴⁾ , excluding broadcasting ⁽¹⁵⁾	None.
b) Satellite broadcast transmission services ⁽¹⁶⁾	Unbound.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
8. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES (CPC 511, CPC 512, CPC 513, CPC 514, CPC 515, CPC 516, CPC 517 and CPC 518)	None.
9. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES (excluding distribution of arms, munitions, explosives and other war material)	
A. Commission agents' services	
a) Commission agents' services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.
b) Other commission agents' services (CPC 621)	None.
B. Wholesale trade services	
a) Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (part of CPC 61111, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.
b) Wholesale trade services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	None.
c) Other wholesale trade services (CPC 622 excluding wholesale trade services of energy products ⁽¹⁷⁾)	Unbound.
C. Retailing Services ⁽¹⁸⁾	
a) Retailing services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and snowmobiles and parts and accessories thereof (CPC 61112, part of CPC 6113 and part of CPC 6121)	None.
b) Retailing services of telecommunication terminal equipment (part of CPC 7542)	
c) Food retailing services (CPC 631)	

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
d) Retailing services of other (non-energy) goods, except retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods ⁽¹⁹⁾ (CPC 632 excluding CPC 63211 and 63297)	
D. Franchising (CPC 8929)	None.
10. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Primary education services (CPC 921)	Unbound.
B. Secondary education services (CPC 922)	
C. Higher education services (CPC 923)	
D. Adult education services (CPC 924)	
E. Other education services (CPC 929)	Unbound.
11. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
A. Waste water services (CPC 9401) ⁽²⁰⁾	Unbound.
B. Solid/hazardous waste management, excluding cross-border transport of hazardous waste a) Refuse disposal services (CPC 9402)	None.
b) Sanitation and similar services (CPC 9403)	Unbound.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
C. Protection of ambient air and climate (CPC 9404) ⁽²¹⁾	None.
D. Remediation and clean up of soil and waters Treatment, remediation of contaminated/polluted soil and water (part of CPC 9406) ⁽²²⁾	None.
E. Noise and vibration abatement (CPC 9405)	None.
F. Protection of biodiversity and landscape Nature and landscape protection services (part of CPC 9406)	None.
G. Other environmental and ancillary services (CPC 9409)	Unbound.
12. FINANCIAL SERVICES ⁽²³⁾	
A. Insurance and insurance-related services a. Life insurance (excluding pension funds) (CPC 8121) b. Non-life insurance CPC 8129) c. Reinsurance and retrocession services (CPC 81299*) d. Services auxiliary to insurance (including broking and agency services) (CPC 81401)	None.
B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)	
1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public. (CPC 81115, 81116 and 81119)	None.
2. Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transaction. (CPC 8113)	

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
3. Financial leasing. (CPC 8112)	
4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts. (CPC 81339**)	
5. Guarantees and commitments. (CPC 81199**)	
6. Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following: (a) money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits); (b) foreign exchange; (CPC 81333) (c) transferable securities; (CPC 81321*)	
7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues. (CPC 8132)	
8. Money broking.	None.
9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services.	
10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.	
11. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services.	
12. Advisory and other auxiliary financial services, excluding intermediation, on all services listed above in B.1 to B.11.	

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
13. HEALTH SERVICES AND SOCIAL SERVICES (only privately funded services)	
A. Hospital services (CPC 9311) B. Ambulance services (CPC 93192) C. Residential health facilities other than hospital services (CPC 93193) D. Social services (CPC 933)	Unbound.
14. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES	
A. Hotel, restaurants and catering (CPC 641, CPC 642 and CPC 643) excluding catering in air transport services ⁽²⁴⁾	None.
B. Travel agencies and tour operators services (including tour managers) (CPC 7471)	None.
C. Tourist guides services (CPC 7472)	None.
15. RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING SERVICES (other than audio-visual services) (only privately funded services)	
A. Entertainment services (including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services) (CPC 9619)	None, except all foreign artists or foreign musical bands may perform in Nicaragua solely by means of a prior contract. Foreign artists performing shows or reviews of a commercial nature shall include in their program a Nicaraguan artist or group that performs similar shows. The foreign artist, whom performs commercial public performances, will compensate to the respective association counterpart that are duly accredited in the <i>Instituto Nicaragüense de Cultura</i> with a ten percent over the contract value. Foreign artists or artistic groups not wishing to include a national artist in their program must pay one percent of the show's net receipts to the <i>Instituto Nicaragüense de Cultura</i> unless the foreign artists' or groups' country of origin does not impose such tax on Nicaraguan artists or artistic groups. The foreign that had adjudicated any construction or design of public, pictured, or sculptural, monuments that be erect in Nicaragua, must be realised in association with Nicaraguan Artists. Unbound for CPC 96193, 96195.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
B. News and press agencies services (CPC 962)	Unbound.
C. Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963)	None.
D. Sporting services (CPC 964)	None.
E. Recreation park and beach services (CPC 96491)	None.
16. TRANSPORT SERVICES	
A. Maritime transport	
a) International passenger transportation (CPC 7211 less national cabotage transport).	None.
b) International freight transportation (CPC 7212 less national cabotage transport) ⁽²⁵⁾	
B. Internal waterways transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7221)	None.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7222)	
C. Rail transport	
a) Passenger transportation (CPC 7111)	Unbound.
b) Freight transportation (CPC 7112)	
c) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	Unbound.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Road transport	
a) Passenger Transportation (CPC 7121 and CPC 7122)	None.
b) Freight Transportation (CPC 7123)	Unbound except for specialised personnel. Foreign companies of international cargo in order to establish in the country must meet the following special requirements: Fifty one per cent of its capital, at least, belongs to Nicaraguan people. The effective control and direction of the company are also in the hands of Nicaraguans.
E. Pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽²⁶⁾ (CPC 7139)	Unbound.
17. SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT ⁽²⁷⁾	
A. Services auxiliary to maritime transport	Unbound.
a) Maritime cargo handling services	
b) Storage and warehousing services (part of CPC 742)	None.
c) Customs clearance services	None.
d) Container station and depot services	None.
e) Maritime agency services	None.
f) Maritime freight forwarding services	None.
g) Rental of Vessels with Crew (CPC 7213)	None.
h) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7214)	Unbound.
i) Supporting services for maritime transport (part of CPC 745)	Unbound.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
j) Other supporting and auxiliary services (including catering) (part of CPC 749)	None. Except for Catering.
B. Services auxiliary to internal waterways transport	Unbound.
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)	
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	
d) Rental of vessels with crew (CPC 7223)	
e) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7224)	
f) Supporting services for internal waterway transport (part of CPC 745)	
g) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	
C. Services auxiliary to rail transport	Unbound.
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741)	
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	
d) Pushing and towing services (CPC 7113)	
e) Supporting services for rail transport services (CPC 743)	
f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
D. Services auxiliary to road transport	
a) Cargo-handling services (part of CPC 741) b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742) c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748) d) Rental of commercial road vehicles with operators (CPC 7124) e) Supporting services for road transport equipment (CPC 744) f) Other supporting and auxiliary services (part of CPC 749)	Unbound.
E. Services auxiliary to air transport services	
a) Ground handling services (including catering)	Unbound.
b) Storage and warehouse services (part of CPC 742)	None.
c) Freight transport agency services (part of CPC 748)	None.
d) Rental of aircraft with crew (CPC 734)	None.
e) Sales and marketing	None.
f) Computer reservations system	None.
g) Airport management	Unbound.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
F. Services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel ⁽²⁸⁾ a) Storage and warehouse services of goods other than fuel transported by pipelines (part of CPC 742)	Unbound.
18. ENERGY SERVICES	
A. Services incidental to mining (CPC 883) ⁽²⁹⁾	None.
B. Pipeline transportation of fuels (CPC 7131)	None.
C. Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines (part of CPC 742)	None.
D. Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products (CPC 62271) and wholesale trade services of electricity, steam and hot water	None.
E. Retailing services of motor fuel (CPC 613)	None.
F. Retail sales of fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood (CPC 63297) and retailing services of electricity, (non bottled) gas, steam and hot water	
G. Services incidental to energy distribution (CPC 887)	Unbound.
19. OTHER SERVICES NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE	
a) Washing, cleaning and dyeing services (CPC 9701)	None.

Economic activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
b) Hairdressing services (CPC 97021)	None.
c) Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services (CPC 97022)	None.
d) Other beauty treatment services n.e.c (CPC 97029)	None.
e) Spa services and non therapeutic massages, to the extent that they are provided as relaxation physical well-being services and not for medical or rehabilitation purposes ⁽²⁰⁾ (CPC ver. 1.0 97230)	None.
g) Telecommunications connection services (CPC 7543)	None.
h) Domestic services (CPC 980)	None.

⁽¹⁾ For greater certainty this clause applies to foreign workers under an employment relation and without prejudice to commitments undertaken by Nicaragua under the chapter IV on temporary personnel.

⁽²⁾ Advisory and consultancy services related to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.f) and 6.F.g).

⁽³⁾ Does not include advisory services incidental to manufacturing, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.h).

⁽⁴⁾ The sector is limited to manufacturing activities. It does not include activities which are audiovisual related or present a cultural content.

⁽⁵⁾ Publishing and printing on a fee or contract basis is to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.p).

⁽⁶⁾ Does not include operation of electricity transmission and distribution systems on a fee or contract basis, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES.

⁽⁷⁾ Does not include transportation of natural gas and gaseous fuels via pipelines, transmission and distribution of gas on a fee or contract basis and sales of natural gas and gaseous fuels, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES.

⁽⁸⁾ Does not include transmission and distribution of steam and hot water on a fee or contract basis and sales of steam and hot water, which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES.

⁽⁹⁾ Does not include legal advisory and legal representational services on tax matters, which are to be found under 1.A.a). Legal services.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Part of CPC 85201 which is to be found under 6.A.h - Medical and dental services.

⁽¹¹⁾ The service involved relates to the profession of real estate agent and does not affect any rights and/or restrictions on natural and juridical persons purchasing real estate.

⁽¹²⁾ Maintenance and repair services of transport equipment (CPC 611.2, 612.2, 8867 and CPC 8868) are to be found under 6.F. l) 1 to 6.F.l) 4.

⁽¹³⁾ Maintenance and repair services of office machinery and equipment including computers (CPC 845) are to be found under 6.B. Computer services.

⁽¹⁴⁾ Does not include printing services, which fall under CPC 88442 and are to be found under 6.F p).

⁽¹⁵⁾ These services do not include on-line information and/or data processing (including transaction processing) (part of CPC 843) which is to be found under 6.B. Computer and related services.

⁽¹⁶⁾ Broadcasting is defined as the uninterrupted chain of transmission required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public, but does not cover contribution links between operators.

⁽¹⁷⁾ These services cover the telecommunications service consisting of the transmission and reception of radio and television broadcast by satellite (the uninterrupted chain of transmission via satellite required for the distribution of TV and radio programme signals to the general public). This covers selling use of satellite services, but does not include the selling of television programme packages to households.

⁽¹⁸⁾ These services, which include CPC 62271, are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.D.

⁽¹⁹⁾ Does not include maintenance and repair services, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.B. and 6.F.l).

⁽²⁰⁾ Does not include retailing services of energy products which are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.F and 18.F.

⁽²¹⁾ Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods are to be found under PROFESSIONAL SERVICES in 6.A.k).

⁽²²⁾ Corresponds to sewage services.

⁽²³⁾ Corresponds to Cleaning Services of Exhaust Gases.

⁽²⁴⁾ Corresponds to parts of Nature and Landscape Protection Services.

⁽²⁵⁾ Subject to the definition of the regulatory framework.

⁽²⁶⁾ Catering in air transport services is to be found in SERVICES AUXILIARY TO TRANSPORT SERVICES under 17.E.a) Ground handling services.

(25) Includes feedering services and movement of equipment by international maritime transport suppliers between ports located in same State when no revenue is involved.

(26) Pipeline transportation of fuels is to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.B.

(27) Does not include maintenance and repair services of transport equipment, which are to be found in BUSINESS SERVICES under 6.F.) 1 to 6.F.) 4.

(28) Services auxiliary to pipeline transportation of fuels are to be found in ENERGY SERVICES under 18.C.

(29) Includes the following service rendered on a fee or contract basis: advisory and consulting services relating to mining, on land site preparation, on land rig installation, drilling, drilling bits services, casing and tubular services, mud engineering and supply, solids control, fishing and downhole special operations, wellsite geology and drilling control, core taking, well testing, wireline services, supply and operation of completion fluids (brines) supply and installation of completion devices, cementing (pressure pumping), stimulation services (fracturing, acidising and pressure pumping), workover and well repair services, plugging and abandoning of wells. Does not include direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.

Does not include site preparation work for mining of resources other than oil and gas (CPC 5115), which is to be found under 8. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES.

(30) Therapeutical massages and thermal cure services are to be found under 6.A.h) Medical services, 6.A.j) 2 Services provided by nurses, physiotherapists and para-medical personnel and health services (13.A and 13 C).

PANAMA

1. The list of commitments below indicates the economic activities, services sectors and sub-sectors committed pursuant to Articles 174 of this Agreement and the applicable reservations and conditions on key personnel and graduate trainees. The list is composed of the following elements:
 - (a) A first column indicating the economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors in which the commitment is assumed by the Party, and the scope to which the reservations and conditions apply;
 - (b) A second column listing the applicable reservations and conditions.
2. For the purpose of this list, the term None indicates an economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors where there are no specific reservations and conditions in given economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors without prejudice to the horizontal reservations and conditions that apply. The term unbound indicates that no commitments have been made.
3. Panama does not undertake any commitment on key personnel and graduate trainees in economic activities, services sectors or sub-sectors not mentioned in the list below.
4. In identifying individual economic activities:
 - (a) ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;
 - (b) CPC means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC prov., 1991;
 - (c) CPC ver. 1.0 means the Central Products Classification as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 77, CPC ver. 1.0, 1998.
5. Commitments on key personnel and graduate trainees do not apply in cases where the intent or effect of their temporary presence is to interfere with or otherwise affect the outcome of any labour/management dispute or negotiation.
6. The list below does not include measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirements (including any concession, permits, register and other authorisation) and procedures, and measures regarding employment, work and social security conditions when they do not constitute a limitation within the meaning of Articles 174 and 175 of this Agreement. Those measures (for example need to obtain a license, need to obtain recognition of qualifications in regulated sectors, need to pass specific examinations, including language examinations, need to have a legal domicile in the territory where the economic activity is performed, need to comply with national regulations and practices concerning minimum wages and with collective wage agreements in the host country), even if not listed, apply in any case to key personnel and graduate trainees of the EU Party.
7. In accordance with Article 159, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, the list below does not include measures concerning subsidies granted by the Parties.
8. All requirements of the laws and regulations of Panama regarding entry, stay, work and social security measures shall continue to apply, including regulations concerning period of stay, minimum wages as well as collective wage agreements even if not listed below.
9. The list below is without prejudice to the existence of public monopolies and exclusive rights as described in the list of commitments on establishment.
10. In those economic activities where economic needs tests are applied, their main criteria will be the assessment of the relevant market situation or the region where the service is to be provided, including with respect to the number of, and the impact on, existing services suppliers.
11. The rights and obligations arising from this list of commitments shall have no self-executing effect and thus confer no rights directly to individual natural persons or juridical persons.

Economic Activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
ALL SECTORS	1. Preference is given to a Panamanian national over a foreign national for contractual positions in the Panama Canal Authority. A foreign national may be hired instead of a Panamanian national, provided that the position is difficult to fill and that all channels for hiring a qualified Panamanian national have been exhausted and that it is authorised by the Canal Authority Administrator. If the only applicants for a position with the Panama Canal Authority are foreign nationals, preference is given to a foreign national with a Panamanian spouse or a foreign national who has lived in Panama for ten consecutive years. 2. Only a Panamanian national can be a director of the Panama Canal Authority.
ALL SECTORS	Numerical quotas and economic needs tests are required for key personnel and graduate trainees holding an employment contract with a Panamanian juridical person (main criteria: need for technical and specialised personnel).
B. Forestry and logging (ISIC rev 3.1: 020) excluding services	None.
2. FISHING AND AQUACULTURE (ISIC rev 3.1: 0501, 0502) excluding services	None.
4. MANUFACTURING ⁽¹⁾	
A. Manufacture of food products and beverages (ISIC rev 3.1: 15)	None.
B. Manufacture of tobacco products (ISIC rev 3.1: 16)	None.
C. Manufacture of textiles (ISIC rev 3.1: 17)	None.
D. Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur (ISIC rev 3.1: 18)	None.
E. Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear (ISIC rev 3.1: 19)	None.
F. Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials (ISIC rev 3.1: 20)	None.

Economic Activity or services sector or sub-sector	Description of reservations
G. Manufacture of paper and paper products (ISIC rev 3.1: 21)	None.
I. Manufacture of coke oven products (ISIC rev 3.1: 231)	None.
J. Manufacture of refined petroleum products (ISIC rev 3.1: 232)	None.
K. Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products other than explosives (ISIC rev 3.1: 24 excluding manufacturing of explosives)	None.
L. Manufacture of rubber and plastics products (ISIC rev 3.1: 25)	None.
M. Manufacture of other nonmetallic mineral products (ISIC rev 3.1: 26)	None.
N. Manufacture of basic metals (ISIC rev 3.1: 27)	None.
O. Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment (ISIC rev 3.1: 28)	None.
P. Manufacture of machinery	
a) Manufacture of general purpose machinery (ISIC rev 3.1: 291)	None.
b) Manufacture of special purpose machinery other than weapons and munitions (ISIC rev 3.1: 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2929)	None.
c) Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c. (ISIC rev 3.1: 293)	None.